# PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS



## **QUOTATION DOCUMENT**

## **SERVICE DESCRIPTION:**

# CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

#### **2 GB AND ABOVE**

#### **Employer:**

Zululand Sub-District: Vryheid: Public Works (Department of Public Works: Province of KwaZulu-Natal)

**KZN Department of Public Works** 

Private Bag X9041
PIETERMARIZBURG

3200

Mr. S.Z. Cele

034 982 2362

ZNQ 018/25V

060157

Contact:

Project Leader: Telephone number:

WIMS No.: Quotation Number:

CIDB Registration Number: Central Suppliers Database No.: Regional \ District Office: Vryheid Sub-district Office

285 Boeren Street

Vryheid

3100

Tel No: 034 982 2362 Fax No: 034 980 9525 Contract Period 6 Months

PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS QUOTATION IS SUBJECT TO THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT BOARD ACT, (ACT NO. 38 OF 2000) AND ANY AMENDMENTS THERETO INCLUDING BOARD NOTICES, AND REGULATIONS PROMULGATED IN TERMS OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED ACT), AND THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF QUOTATION AS CONTAINED IN ANNEXURE "C" OF THE STANDARD FOR UNIFORMITY IN CONSTRUCTION PROCUREMENT. IT IS ALSO SUBJECTED TO KWAZULU-NATAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY (DEC 2005) AND THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, ACT 85 OF 1993 AND THE CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS OF FEBRUARY 2014, AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME.

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

# CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

## THE QUOTATION

1. <u>PA</u>	RT T1: QUOTATION PROCEDURES	Page\s
T1.1	Bid Notice and Invitation to Quote (T1.1)	4
T1.2	Quotation Data (T1.2)	4
T1.3	Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Quote (T1.3)	10
T1.4	Annexure to Notice and Invitation to Quote (T1.4)	1
2. <u>PAI</u>	RT T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS	
T2.1	Submission of Compulsory Returnable Schedules (T2.1)	2
T2.2	Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.2)	3
T2.3	Authority to sign Quote (T2.3)	1
T2.4	Financial Standing and other Resources of Business Declaration (T2.4)	1
T2.5	Equipment Schedules applicable (T2.5)	5
T2.6	Contractors Health & Safety Declaration (T2.6)	1
T2.7	Site Inspection Certificate (T2.7)	1
T2.8	Proof of UIF Registration (T2.8)	1
T2.9	Preference Points Claim Form (T2.9)	5
T2.10	Tax Complaince Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line compliance supplier status via e-filing (T	1
T2.11	Proof of Paid Municipal Rates and Taxes (T2.11)	1
T2.12	Proof of good standing with the Compensation Commissioner - In terms of Section 84(1)(b) of the Compensation for Occupation Injuries and Disease Act, 1993, a Bidder may not be awarded a contract if he/she is not registered and in good standing with the Commissioner (T2.12)	·
	Commissioner (12.12)	1
T2.13	Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works-Part 1 (T2.13)	1
T2.14	Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works-Part 2 (T2.14)	1
T2.15	Bidder's Disclosure - SBD4 (T2.15)	3
T2.16	Client's Specific requirement for the Contractor's detailed OHS plan (T2.16)	
T2.17	Base Line Risk Assessment (T2.17)	2
T2.18	Capacity of Bidder (T2.18)	1
T2.19	Functionality Criteria (T2.19) (Not Applicable)	2
T2 20	Invitation to Rid - SRD 1 (T2 20)	2

## THE CONTRACT

## 3. PART C1: AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA

Q	uc	ota	atio	ns:	
R	1	-	R1	000	000

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

3

5

C1.1. Form of Offer and Acceptance (C1.1)
C1.2. Contract Data (C1.2)

Annexure 12

Annexure 13

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

4.	PART C2:	PRICING DATA	
	C2.1 Pricin	g Instructions	4
		g Schedule	1
		-	2
		ninary and General - EPWP (If applicable)	
	C2.4 Prelim	ninary and General - EPWP Beneficiary (If applicable)	
5.	PART C3:	SCOPE OF WORKS	
	C3.1 Scope	e of Works	2
	C3.2 Specif	fications for HIV∖STI Awareness	3
		TI Compliance Report	2
	C3.4 EPWF	Scope of Works (If Applicable)	5
6.	PART C4:	SITE INFORMATION	
	C4.1 Site In	formation	1
	C4.2 EPWF	P Employment Contract (Refer to Annexure 10)	
7.	DRAWING	<u>ss</u>	
	C5.1 List of	Drawings	2
8.	ANNEXUR	RES	
	Annexure 1	Model Preambles for Trades 2008 (Available upon request)	49
	Annexure 2	General Electrical Specifications (Available upon request)	10
	Annexure 3	Lightning Protection Specifications (Available upon request)	
	Annexure 4	Map of submission locations	1
	Annexure 5	Joint Venture Agreement (Not applicable)	
	Annexure 6	Occupational Health and Safety Specification	
	Annexure 7	Health and Safety Bill of Quantities	
	Annexure 8	Builders Lien	
	Annexure 9	Additional Specification - EPWP Beneficiary	
	Annexure 10	EPWP Employment Contract	
	Annexure 11	Attendance Register - Infrastructure and Other projects	

## **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

These forms are for internal and external use for the Department of Public Works, Province of KwaZulu-Natal.

EPWP Data Collection tool for Phase 3 system Geotechnical Investigation Report (Not applicable)

The Total (Including Value Added Tax) on the Pricing Schedule must be carried to the "Offer" part only of the Form of Offer and Acceptance - C1.1

"Enterprise" shall mean the legal Quoting Entity or Bidder who, on acceptance of the Offer, would become the contractor

# PART T1: QUOTATION PROCEDURES T1.1 Quotation Notice and Invitation to Quote

THE KZN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS INVITES QUOTATIONS FOR THE PROVISION OF:

Proje	ct title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A S DEPARTMENT OF HEAL	TANDARD WASTE AREA A' TH	Γ MONE	DLO YOUTH CENTRE :		
Quota	ation no:	ZNQ 018/25V	Contract period	6	Months		
Adver	tisement	As per advert	Closing date:	As pe	er advert		
Closii	ng time:	11:00	Validity period:	84	Calendar Days		
It is est as refe	imated that Bidder ed to in Clause 25	rs should have a CIDB contractors i(3)(a)(i) of the CIDB Regulations, a	grading designation of 2 GB And A as amended, is anticipated for this p	Above or	higher. No alternative Class of work,		
	in the Quotation enterprises)  All Bidders shou status can be co	Data. (Only applicable if Client in a clie	has an Official Mentorship program	mme in p	(N/A) and satisfy the criterion stated place to assist potentially emerging dicated above. No Bidder with a PE on Official Mentorship Programme in		
Only Bi	dders who are re	sponsive to the following respor	nsiveness criteria are eligible to s	submit Q	uotations:		
Bidders	registered on the	Central Suppliers Database (CSD)	are eligible to submit quotations.				
X	contractor grading determined in ac eligible to submit	g designation equal to or higher to cordance with the sum Quoted fo	than a contractor grading designat or a 2 GB And Above or higher, cla proximity to the limit of a Quotation	ion ss of con	he evaluation of submissions, in a struction work, are ange will be dealt with in accordance		
	Joint ventures are eligible to submit Quotations provided that:  1 every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;  2 the lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the 2 GB And Above or higher, class of construction work.  3 the combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Board Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation in accordance with the sum Quoted for a 2 GB And Above or higher, class of construction work.						
X	Quotation document must be properly received on or before the Quotation closing date and time specified on the invitation, fully completed and signed in ink (All as per Standard Conditions of Quotation).						
X	Authority to sign (	Quote (T2.3)					
X	Financial Standing	g and other Resources of Business	Declaration (T2.4)				
X	Submission of Co	ompulsory Returnable Schedules (T	72.1)				
X	Site Inspection Ce	ertificate (T2.7)					
X	Tax Complaince S	Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line of	ompliance supplier status via e-filin	g (T2.10)			
X	Complete Schedu	le of rates is to be submitted on the	e day of the Quotation closing date	(C2.2)			
x		ase Act, 1993, a Bidder may not b			the Compensation for Occupation ered and in good standing with the		
X	Proof of Paid Municipal Rates and Taxes (T2.11)						

X	Proof of UIF Re	gistration (T2	.8)					
X	Contractors Hea	alth & Safety	Declaration (T2.6)					
X	Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.2)							
THE FO	LLOWING PART	TCULARS M	JST BE FURNISHED (FAILURE <sup>-</sup>	O DO SO MAY RESULT IN	I YOUR BID	BEING DISQUALIFIED)		
NAME OF	BIDDER:							
POSTAL A	DDRESS:							
STREET A	DDRESS:							
TELEPHO	NE NUMBER	CODE :	NUMBER:					
CELLPHO	NE NUMBER:							
FACSIMIL	E NUMBER	CODE:	NUMBER:					
E-MAIL AD	DRESS:							
VAT REGI	STRATION NUMBE	R:						
TAX COMF	PLIANCE STATUS (	TCS) PIN TO V	ERIFY ON LINE COMPLIANCE SUPPLIE	ER STATUS VIA SARS E - YES	or NO			
HAS A B-B	BEE STATUS LEVE	EL VERIFICATION	ON CERTIFICATE BEEN SUBMITTED?	YES	or NO			
IF YES, WI	HO WAS THE CERT	TIFICATE ISSUE	D BY?					
				[Tick Applicable	Box]			
A Ver	ification Agency Acc	redited by the S	outh African Accreditation System (SANA	S); OR				
	THE ACCREDITED /WORKS OFFERE		TIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOO see proof]	DDS / YES	or NO			
This quot 2022	e will be evaluat	ed according	to the Preferential Procurement	Policy Framework Act, 2000	: Preferentia	Procurement Regulations;		
By subm	ore/use/destroy	er, I hereby a y/delete/shar	cknowledge consent that the Ka e or otherwise process my Com e and as contemplated in terms	pany and Director's/Share	orks, may, t	from time to time, sonal information as the		
x	80/2	0 Preference	point scoring system					

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Price / Quality:		
Price:	80	
Preference by means of SPECIFIC GOALS	20	
Total must equal (100%):	100	

## 1. The Specific Goal/s Allocated Points in terms of this tender:

#### Preference points system:

Preferences are offered to Tenderder's who have attained points for the specific goals in accordance with the table below; Documentary Proof required to satisfy the points claimed are also indicated in the table below:

D	Specific Goal	Number	of Points Allocated
	Ownership by People living with Disabilities	FF S.	2 5 7 E 7 TE R
1	Documentary Proof Required: 1) Original or Certifed copy of an original medical certificate from a registered medical practitioner  2) Certified copy of Identity document/s		10
2	Promotion of enterprises located within Zululand District Municipality for work to be done or services to be renderedDocumentary Proof Required:  1. Proof of Municipal Account depicting Physical Address of the business OR  2. Lease Agreement"		10

#### Notes:

- 1 The successful bidder will be required to fill in and sign a written Contract Form.
- 2 Bidders should ensure that bids are delivered timeously to the correct address. If the bid is late, it will not be accepted for consideration.
- The documentary proof required to satisfy the points claimed for specific goals in terms of this tender, are duly indicated on the table (1) above.
- 4 The bid box is open during official working hours.
- 5 All Bids must be submitted on the official forms (Not to be re-typed)
- THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE JBCC Series 2000 Edition 4 Minor Works (August 2007) Conditions of contract AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

#### **COLLECTION OF QUOTATION DOCUMENTS:**

Quotation documents may be collected during working hours at the following address:

KZN Department of Public Works 294 Boeren Street, Vryheid at the time indicated on T1.1 Bid Notice and Invitation to Quote

Documents may be collected during working hours between 9h00 to 12h30 and 13h00 to 15h30.

#### **BRIEFING MEETING**

A Non-compulsory pre-Quotation briefing meeting with representatives will take place at: **None** 

on: None

#### QUERIES RELATED TO QUOTATION DOCUMENTS MAY BE ADDRESSED TO:

DOPW Project Leader:	Mr. Sanele Cele	Telephone no:	034 982 2362
Cell no:	082 883 7678	Fax no:	034 980 9525
E-mail:	sanele.cele@kznworks.gov.za		**

#### QUERIES RELATED TO TECHNICAL ISSUES MAY BE ADDRESSED TO:

DOPW Project Leader:	Mr. Sanele Cele	Telephone no:	034 982 2362
Cell no:	082 883 7678	Fax no:	034 980 9525
E-mail:	sanele.cele@kznworks.gov.za		

QUERIES RELATED TO SAFETY, HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES MAY BE ADDRESSED TO:

Safety Officer:	Smanga Ntuli	Telephone no:	035 874 3223
Cell no:	082 939 2924	Fax no:	0
E-mail:	smanga.ntuli@kznworks.gov.za		

#### **DEPOSIT / RETURN OF QUOTATION DOCUMENTS:**

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic, posted and / or late Quotations will not be accepted.

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the Tender Data document.

All Quotation documents must be submitted on the official forms - (not to be re-typed)

TENDER DOCUMENTS MAY BE:

# DEPOSITED IN THE Quotation BOX AT: 285 Boeren Street, Vryheid Vryheid Sub-district Office (Zululand) KZN Department of Public Works 294 Boeren Street, Vryheid at the time indicated on T1.1 Bid Notice and Invitation to Quote 3100

	T1.2 QUO	TATION DATA					
Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE : DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH						
Project Code:	060157		-				
Quotation no:	ZNQ 018/25V	Closing date:	As per advert				
Closing time:	11:00	Validity period:	84 Calendar Days				
Clause number:							
Standa Govern Condit The S specifi or inco Each i Condit The Jo clause The co Chains The re	conditions of Quotation are the Standard and for Uniformity in Engineering and Comment Gazette 42622 of 8 August 201 tions of Tender as bound into this docur standard Conditions of Tender make so ically to this quotation. The Quotation Donsistency between it and the Standard tem of data given below is cross-referentions of Tender. Soint Building Contracts Committee (JBC as referred to will be prefixed with JBCC anditions of quotation are also subject to a Management Policy Framework.	onstruction Works Contracts as 9 as amended from time to time ment. everal references to the Quota that shall have precedence in the Conditions of Tender. Indeed to the clause marked "C" in the C's Minor Works - 4th Edition) and the Treasury Regulations 16A	per Board Notice <b>423 of 2019</b> in e. (see <a href="www.cidb.org.za">www.cidb.org.za</a> ) Refer to ation Data for details that apply the interpretation of any ambiguity in the above mentioned Standard greements will apply and any and the KwaZulu Natal Supply				
"Quota	ation:". nployer is the Head: Public Works (Dep	artment of Public Works-Provin	ce of KwaZulu-Natal)				
	The quotation documents issued by the employer comprise:						
T1.1 T1.2 T1.3 T1.4 Part 2: T2.1 T2.2 T2.3 T2.4 T2.5 T2.6 T2.7 T2.8 T2.9 T2.10 T2.11 T2.12  T2.13 T2.14 T2.15 T2.16 T2.17 T2.18 T2.19	Bid Notice and Invitation to Quote (T1.1) Quotation Data (T1.2) Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Q Annexure to Notice and Invitation to Qu Returnable documents List of returnable documents List of returnable documents Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire ( Authority to sign Quote (T2.3) Financial Standing and other Resource Equipment Schedules applicable (T2.5) Contractors Health & Safety Declaration Site Inspection Certificate (T2.7) Proof of UIF Registration (T2.8) Preference Points Claim Form (T2.9) Tax Complaince Status (TCS) PIN to vere Proof of Paid Municipal Rates and Taxe Proof of good standing with the Competed Compensation for Occupation Injuries a life he/she is not registered and in good secontract Form - Purchase of Goods/Work Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Work Contrac	tuote (T1.3) note (T1.4)  T2.2)  s of Business Declaration (T2.4) n (T2.6)  erify on line compliance supplier es (T2.11) nsation Commissioner - In terms and Disease Act, 1993, a Bidder standing with the Commissioner orks-Part 1 (T2.13) orks-Part 2 (T2.14)  intractor's detailed OHS plan (T2	status via e-filing (T2.10) s of Section 84(1)(b) of the may not be awarded a contract (T2.12)				
	RACT  1: Agreements and Contract Data  Form of Offer and Acceptance (C1.1)						

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

C1.2 | Contract Data (C1.2)

	7110 040/051/					
Quotati	P					
	Part C2: Pricing Data					
	C2.1 Pricing Instructions					
	C2.2 Pricing Schedule					
	C2.3 Preliminary and General - EPWP (If applicable) C2.4 Preliminary and General - EPWP Beneficiary (If applicable)					
	Part C3: Scope of Works					
	C3.1 Scope of Works					
	C3.2 Specifications for HIV\STI Awareness					
	C3.3 HIV/STI Compliance Report					
	C3.4 EPWP Scope of Works (If Applicable)					
	Part C4: Site Information					
	C4.1 Site Information					
	C4.2 EPWP Employment Contract					
	Part C5: Drawings					
	C5.1 List of Drawings					
	C5.2 ANNEXURES					
	Annexure 1 Model Preambles for Trades 2008 (Available upon request)					
	Annexure 4 Map of submission locations					
	1 (A)					
	Annexure 2 General Electrical Specifications (Available upon request)					
	Annexure 3 Lightning Protection Specifications (Available upon request)					
	Annexure 5 Joint Venture Agreement (Not applicable)					
	Annexure 7 Health and Safety Bill of Quantities					
	Annexure 9 Additional Specification - EPWP Beneficiary					
	Annexure 10 EPWP Employment Contract					
	Annexure 6 Occupational Health and Safety Specification					
C.1.4	The Employer's agent is:					
	Name: Mr. Sanele Cele					
	COLLECTION OF Project Leader					
	Address: Vryheid Sub-district Office (Zululand) , Vryheid , 3100					
	Tel: 034 982 2362					
	Fax: 034 980 9525					
	E-mail: sanele.cele@kznworks.gov.za					
	The second sentence shall read "Communication can be in any of the official languages recognised in KwaZulu-Natal which is English, Afrikaans or Zulu but writing is preferred in English as this is generally accepted as a business language"					
C.1.6	Bidder scoring the highest points					
C.2.1	Only those Bidders who are registered with CIBD or who are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions in a 2 GB And Above class of construction and are registered with the CIDB are eligible to submit quotations. Bidders must also be registered on the Central Suppliers Database.					
C.2.2	The employer <b>will not</b> compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a quotation offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.					
C.2.7	The arrangements for a Compulsory Pre-Quotation Meeting are:  Location and Time: None					
	Date: None					
	The Bidder is required to sign the attendance register.					
	OR No compulsory pre-quotation briefing meeting.					

Quotation	no: ZNQ 018/25V
C.2.10.3	The Bidders must provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
C.2.11	The Bidder must not make any alterations or additions to the quotation documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the Employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the Bidder. All signatories to the Quotation offer shall initial all such alterations. Erasures and the use of the masking fluid are prohibited.
C.2.12	Alternative Offers may not be considered
C.2.13	To provide the whole of the Works as per the Scope including Electrical
C.2.13.5	The Employer's address for delivery of Quotation offers and identification details to be shown on each Quotation offer package are as per T1.1 Bid Notice and Invitation to Quote.
C.2.15	The closing time for submission of Quotation offers is as per T1.1 Bid Notice and Invitation to Quote.
	Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed quotation offers will not be accepted.
C.2.16	The quotation offer validity period is 84 calendar days.
C.2.16.2	The Bidder must, if requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the Quotation Data for an agreed additional period.
C.2.17	The Bidder must provide clarification of a quotation offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of Quotation offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the total of the prices or substance of the quotation offered, or permitted. The total of the prices stated by the Bidder shall be binding upon the Bidder.
C.2.23	The Bidder is required to submit with this quotation a Certificate of Contractor Registration issued by CIDB or a copy of the application for registration (Form F006) and Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line compliance supplier status via SARS e-filing.
C.3.3	Quotation offers received after the closing time stated on the Quotation Data, must be returned unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a quotation submission to obtain a forwarding address).
C.3.4.2.	The employer must announce at the opening held immediately after the opening of quotation submissions, at a venue indicated in the Quotation Data, the name of each Bidder whose quotation offer is opened, the total of his prices and time for completion.
C.3.7	The employer must determine whether there has been any effort by a Bidder to influence the processing of quotation offers and instantly disqualify a Bidder (and his quotation offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.
C.3.8	The employer must determine, on opening and before detailed valuation, whether each quotation offer properly received:
	<ul><li>a) complies with the requirements of the Conditions of Quotation.</li><li>b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and</li><li>c) is responsive to the other requirements of the quotation documents.</li></ul>
	A responsive Quotation is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions and specifications of the quotation documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:
	<ul> <li>a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the Works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work or</li> <li>b) significantly change the Employers or the Bidders risks and responsibilities under the contract, or</li> <li>c) affect the competitive position of other Bidders presenting responsive Quotations, if it were to be rectified.</li> </ul>
	Reject a non-responsive Quotation offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

#### Quotation no: ZNQ 018/25V

#### C.3.13 Quotation offers will only be accepted if:

- (a) the Bidder has in his/her possession Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line compliance supplier status via SARS e-filing.
- (b) the Bidder is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate class of works and the Bidder has submitted a CIDB certificate of registration.
- (c) the Bidder is not in arrears for more than 3 months with municipal rates and taxes and municipal services charges.
- (d) the Bidder has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the Bidder's ability to perform to the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the quotation process.
- (e) the Bidder has not:
  - i) abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or
  - failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect.
- (f) the Bidder or any of its Directors is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004) as a person prohibited from doing business with the Public sector.
- (g) The Bidder has signed and submitted the Authority to Sign.
- (h) The Bidder has signed and submitted the Equipment Schedules, if applicable.
- The Bidder has submitted Proof of UIF registration and good standing with the Compensation Commissioner.
- (j) The Bidder has submitted the Signed Form of Offer that is part of the Form of Offer and Acceptance.
- (k) Proof of Paid Municipal Rates and Taxes.

If a contractor fails to render the service within the stipulated period in the contract, the employer shall in terms of Clause 12 of the JBCC Minor Works Agreement, deduct a penalty from the value of the contract sum. The employer shall deduct an amount as indicated in the **Minor Works Agreement Contract Data EC**.

#### C.1.3 - Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Quotation

Note: Where this document refers to tenderer or tender it shall be read as bidder or bid.

#### C.1 General

#### C.1.1 Actions

- C.1.1.1 The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in C.2 and C.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently and comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.
- C.1.1.2 The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderer's shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.
  - Note: 1)

    A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.
    - 2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.
- C.1.1.3 The employer shall not seek and the tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

#### C.1.2 Tender Documents

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

#### C.1.3 Interpretation

- **C.1.3.1** The **tender data** and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- C.1.3.2 These conditions of tender, the **tender data** and tender schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- **C.1.3.3** For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:
  - a) conflict of interest means any situation in which:
    - someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfil his or her duties impartially;
    - ii) an individual or tenderer is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
    - iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the tenderer who employs that employee.
  - comparative offer means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;
  - corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;
  - d) fraudulent practice means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels.

#### C.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be read, copied and recorded. Communication shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the **tender data**.

#### C.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders

C.1.5.1 An employer may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if-

- a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the engineering and construction in the inviteation:
- b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- c) no acceptable tenders are received.
- d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.
- C.1.5.2 The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the original t
   C.1.5.3 An Employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender invitation for the

#### C.1.6 Procurement procedures

#### C.1.6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the **tender data**, a contract will, subject to C.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of C.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

#### C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

C.1.6.2.1	Where the tender data requires that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be
	followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in
	the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of C.3.4, the
	employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission.
	The requirements of C.3.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which
	affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply

C.1.6.2.2 All responsive tenderers, or at least a minimum of not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation criteria stated in the

C.1.6.2.3 At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.

C.1.6.2.4 The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

#### C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

#### C.1.6.3.1 Option 1

Tenderers shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the **tender data**, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

#### F.1.6.3.2 Option 2

- C.1.6.3.2.1 Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive tenderes to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.
- C.1.6.3.2.2 The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

#### C.2 Tenderer's obligations

#### C.2.1 Eligibility

- **C.2.1.1** Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the **tender data** and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.
- C.2.1.2 Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or

#### C.2.2 Cost of tendering

- C.2.2.1 Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any
- C.2.2.2 The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

#### C.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

#### C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer

#### C.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of

#### C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an

#### C.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed

#### C.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five (5) working days before

#### C.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice

#### C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

- C.2.10.1 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT)), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.10.2 Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- **C.2.10.3** Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**.
- **C.2.10.4** State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the **tender data**. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

#### C.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such

#### C.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- C.2.12.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that
- C.2.12.2 Accept that an alternative tender offer must be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.
- C.2.12.3 An alternative tender offer must only be considered if the main tender offer is the winning tender.

#### C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

- C.2.13.1 Submit one tender offer only, either as single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- C.2.13.2 Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- C.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.
- C.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.
- C.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents
- C.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.
- C.2.13.8 Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- C.2.13.9 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

#### C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

#### C.2.15 Closing time

- **C.2.15.1** Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the **tender data** not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- **C.2.15.2** Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the **tender data** for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

#### C.2.16 Tender offer validity

- C.2.16.1 Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.16.2 If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
- C.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substitutes by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period lapses before the employer evaluating the tender offer(s), the contractor

**C.2.16.4** Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tenderer must submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

#### C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

#### C.2.18 Provide other material

- C.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employers request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.
- C.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

#### C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

#### C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**.

#### C.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

#### C.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within 28 days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the **tender data**.

#### C.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

#### C.3 The employer's undertakings

#### C.3.1 Respond to request from the tenderer

- C.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, respond to a request for clarification received up to five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the tender data and notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.
- **C.3.1.2** Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:
  - an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
  - b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
  - in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

#### C.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) days before the tender closing time stated in the **tender data**. If,

#### C.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the tender data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a

#### C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

- C.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.
- C.3.4.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its BBBEE status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.
- C.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

#### C.3.5 Two-envelope system

- C.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderer's' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- C.3.5.2 Evaluate the functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on BBBEE status level. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality.

#### C.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

#### C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly

#### C.3.8 Test for responsiveness

- C.3.8.1 Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:
  - a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
  - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
  - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.
- C.3.8.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:
  - detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work.
  - significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
  - affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

#### C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000 Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

C.3.9.1 Check Responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.

**C.3.9.2** Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with F.3.11 for:

- a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
- c) arithmetic errors in:
  - i) line items totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or
  - ii) the summation of the prices.
- C.3.9.3 Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered of accept the corrected total of prices
- C.3.9.4 Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows;
  - a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
  - b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

#### C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer

#### C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

requirements:					
Requirement	Qualitative interpretation of goal				
Fair The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous access to participating parties to the same information.					
Equitable	Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties.				
Transparent  The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restriction from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of interest.					
Competitive	The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value outcomes.				
Cost effective	The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to attain best value outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively manage and control procurement processes.				

#### C.3.11.1 General

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

#### C.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**, require the employer to provide.

#### C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

Accept tender offer, if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any risk and only if the tenderer:

 a) Is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in procurement,

- can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipmed physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the person the contract.
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not; insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companie bankrupt or being wound up, has his/her affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has sus business activities or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing;
- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data, and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

#### C.3.14 Prepare contract documents

- C.3.14.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employed tender documents to take account of:
  - a) addenda issued during the tender period,
  - b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
  - c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.
- C.3.14.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

#### C.3.15 Complete Adjudicator's Contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both partiformalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

#### C.3.16 Registration of the Award

An Employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a co works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the cidb Register of Project

#### C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the tender data of the signed copy of the conti possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

#### C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tendering information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commof tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

## T1.4. Annexure to Notice and Invitation to Quote

#### REGISTRATION ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIERS DATABASE

In terms of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999) Section 38 (1) (a) (iii) and 51 (1) (iii) and Section 76 (4) of PFMA National Treasury developed a single platform. The Central Supplier Database (CSD) for the registration of prospective suppliers including the varification functionality of key supplier information.

Prospective suppliers will be able to self - register on the CSD website: www.csd.gov.za

Once the supplier information has been verified with external data sources by National Treasury a unique supplier number and security code will be allocated and communicated to the supplier. Suppliers will be required to keep their data updated regularly and should confirm at least once a year that their data is still current and updated.

Suppliers can provide their CSD supplier number and unique security code to organs of state to view their verified CSD information.

Bidders are required to fill in clearly, legibly, in bold print and black ink their CSD supplier number in the space hereunder:

Name of Supplier	
Central Supplier Database (CSD) Supplier Number:	

## REGISTRATION ON THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT BOARD REGISTER OF CONTRACTORS

In terms of the Construction Industry Development Board Act (CIDB) (Act No. 38 OF 2000) all contractors must be registered on the register of contractors. For registration CIDB can be contacted as detailed below:

Private Bag X14 Brooklyn Square 75

Pretoria

Helpline: 0860-103-353

Website: http://www.cidb.org.za

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

T2.1 LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS						
Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WAS YOUTH CENTRE : DEPARTMENT OF HE		NDLO			
Project Manager:	Mr. S.Z. Cele	Quotation no:	ZNQ 018/25V			

# 1. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR QUOTATION EVALUATION PURPOSES

(Quotalioner to Insert a tick (√) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Quotation) Returnable **Quotation document name** document Submission of Compulsory Returnable Schedules (T2.1) Yes Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.2) Yes Authority to sign Quote (T2.3) Yes Financial Standing and other Resources of Business Declaration (T2.4) Yes Equipment Schedules applicable (T2.5) Yes Preference Points Claim Form (T2.9) Yes Site Inspection Certificate (T2.7) Yes Contractors Health & Safety Declaration (T2.6) Yes Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works-Part 1 (T2.13) Yes Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works-Part 2 (T2.14) Yes Bidder's Disclosure - SBD4 (T2.15) Yes Capacity of Bidder (T2.18) Yes Invitation to Bid - SBD 1 (T2.20) Yes No N/A N/A No No N/A No N/A

# 2. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR QUOTATION EVALUATION PURPOSES BUT TO BE SUPPLIED BY THE BIDDER

(Quotalioner to Insert a tick (√) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Quotation)				
Quotation document name	1	Returnable document		
CIDB Registration form or application for Registration form (F006) including Registration number	Yes			
Tax Complaince Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line compliance supplier status via e-filing (T2.10)	Yes			
B-BBEECertificate	No	N/A		
Complete Schedule of rates is to be submitted on the day of the Quotation closing date (C2.2)	Yes	Ti Ti		
Proof of Payment of Bid Deposit	Yes			
Proof of Paid Municipal Rates and Taxes (T2.11)	Yes			
Proof of UIF Registration (T2.8)	Yes			
Proof of good standing with the Compensation Commissioner - In terms of Section 84(1)(b) of the Compensation for Occupation Injuries and Disease Act, 1993, a Bidder may not be awarded a contract if he/she is not registered and in good standing with the Commissioner (T2.12)	Yes			
Certified CIDB Contractors Grading Designation Certificate (T1.4) attach proof	Yes			

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000 Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

Certified Proof of Registration Number on the Central Suppliers Database (T1.4) attach proof	Yes	
Base Line Risk Assessment (T2.17)	Yes	

## 3. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

(Quotationer to Insert a tick (√) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Quotation) ■

Quotation document name	Number of pages issued	Returna docum	wile
Form of Offer and Acceptance (C1.1)	3 Pages	Yes	
Contract Data (C1.2)	5 Pages	Yes	
Pricing Schedule (C2.2)	2 Pages	Yes	
	Pages	No	N/A

#### 4. OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

(Quotationer to Insert a tick (√) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Quotation)

Quotation document name	Number of	Return	able 🛭
Quotation document name	pages issued	docum	nent V
Client's Specific requirement for the Contractor's detailed OHS plan (T2.16)	Pages	Yes	
Functionality Criteria (T2.19) (Not Applicable)	Pages	No	N/A
	Pages	No	N/A

#### 5. DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR THE EVALUATION OF FUNCTIONALITY

(Bidder to Insert a tick (  $\sqrt{}$  ) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the bid) Bid document name Returnable Proof of working capital of at least 25% of project value No N/A Letters of credit reference from suppliers and credit limits to be stipulated with supporting documents No N/A Annual/Audited Financial Statement/Management Account/income and Expenditure Statements N/A No Detailed schedule of resources at all levels No N/A Schedule of years of experience on similar projects No N/A Schedule of experience on projects of similar value and duration (Past 3 years) - letters of award to be attached N/A No and practical completion certificate for all work completed in the preceding 3 years Demonstrated ability to work on an accelerated programme No N/A Experience in projects that have operational challenges i.e. public interface No N/A Tenderer's Project Management Structure and Organogram and Experience of Resources Proposed for the No N/A Project Submission of a detailed organogram No N/A All key project resources have more than (5) years' experience in the construction industry. All key project No N/A resources have experience in projects of a similar value and nature Detailed CV. Traceable reference. Certificates of qualified professionals in their full employment to be attached. N/A No Detailed CV of each team member (Category) and Traceable references to be detailed N/A No All key project resources are dedicated full time for the duration of the project including proof of UIF contributions No N/A Tenderer to demonstrate key/resource deployment over the various work package N/A No Letter from a registered financial institution confirming intention to issue a provision of a guarantee No N/A Site establishment indicating proposed layout for all prescribed facilities, hoarding, etc. No N/A Resourcing strategy for the various work breakdown structures including resource deployment plan (PS) No N/A Material storage, handling and distribution N/A No Productivity, programming, resource investment, progress tracking, corrective action plans, etc. No N/A Programme and progress reporting, including tracking of long lead procurement items No N/A OHS Management, compliance and reporting No N/A Site documentation control, filing and archiving No N/A Queries and information required approach Yes Procurement of outsourced resources e.g. sub-contractors N/A No

T2.2 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire							
CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH							
Quotation no:	ZNQ 018/2	5 <b>V</b>		Project Code:	060157		
			the case of a joint ven be completed and sul	ture, separate enterpris	e		
Section 1: Name of en	terprise:			-			
Section 2: VAT registre	ation number, if a	any:					
Section 3: CIDB regist	ration number, if	any:					
Section 4: CSD Number	er:						
Section 5: Particulars	of sole proprietor	rs and partne	rs in partnerships				
Name*		Identity nur	mber*	Personal income tax nun	nber*		
* Complete only if sol	le proprietor or	partnership	and attach separate	page if more than 6 par	tners		
Section 6: Particul	lars of compar	nies and cl	ose corporations				
Company registration number							
Close corporation number							
Tax reference number							
6BD4 issued by National	Treasury must b	e completed	for each tender and be at	ttached as a tender require	ment		

The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise:

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000 Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

i) authorizes the Employer to verify the tenderers tax clearance status from the South African Revenue Services that it is in order;

- ii) confirms that neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004;
- iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;
- iv) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and
- iv) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed	Date
Name	
Position	
Enterprise name	

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000 Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

Please do a print preview before printing

#### SECTION M

## **AUTHORITY TO SIGN A BID**

The bidder must indicate the enterprise status by ticking the appropriate box hereunder.

(1)	(11)	(111)	(IV)	(V)	(VI)
CLOSE CORPORATION	COMPANIES	SOLE PROPRIETOR	PARTNERSHIP	CO-OPERATIVE	JOINT VENTURE / CONSORTIUM
					Incorporated
					Unincorporated

I/We, the undersigned, being the Member(s) of Cooperative/ Sole Owner (Sole Proprietor)/ Close Corporation/ Partners (Partnership)/ Company (Representative) or Lead Partner (Joint Venture / Consortium), in the enterprise trading as:
hereby authorise Mr/Mrs/Ms
acting in the capacity of
whose signature is
to sign all documents in connection with this bid and any contract resulting therefrom on behalf of the enterprise.

NAME	ADDRESS	SIGNATURE	DATE

(If the space provided is not enough, a separate list should be attached)

#### Note:

Members of the enterprise must complete this form in full according to the type of enterprise, authorising the signatory to sign all documents in connection with this bid and any contract resulting therefrom on behalf of the enterprise.

Note: In a case of a Sole proprietor, a director may appoint himself/herself if they will be the one signing all documents in connection with this bid and any contract resulting therefrom on behalf of the enterprise.

## T2.3 AUTHORITY TO SIGN QUOTE (DOCUMENT ATTACHED)

Capacity of Signatory

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

	T2.4 FINANC		ND OTHER RESOURCES	OF BUSINESS
Proje	ect title:	CONSTRUCTION OF	F A STANDARD WASTE ARI MENT OF HEALTH	EA AT MONDLO YOUTH
Bid r	10:	ZNQ 018/25V	Project Code:	060157
ΑT	TACH COMPANY P		ALL THE RELEVANT INFORMAT THE IN SAID COMPANY PROFILE	ION REQUESTED ON THIS
(a)	Capabilities of Cor Designations and a This confirms that	ntracting Enterprises, the Concordingly registers it on the Contractor has, at the time	Minimum Average Annual Turnover construction Industry Development e system. ne of registration, in the absence out orks for a single contract and render	Board (CIDB) awards Grading f any supply side interventions,
(b)	advertised during a	an overlapping period. More	will at the same time submit Bids for eover, the Contractor may be busy or is even attending to a number of s	y with a Contract that is of the
(c)			er in such instances to prove to the nore than one (1) contract at a time.	
(d)			Bid Contract award, over and abo quested by the DoPW the necessar	
(i)	he/she has access		lusive of a PERFORMANCE GUA	RANTEE BY A REGISTERED
	) he/she has adequa Bid. (Please subm	te Equipment, Plant and Ma	able to successfully complete this properties that all of the above can, used contact details of the supplier and contact details of the succession and contact details are supplied to succession.	ndoubtedly, be sourced for this
I, the u	ındersigned,			
		sponsibility of the Bidder to the Business to complete th	prove and provide when requested	uthorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder) by the DoPW, evidence of the
paragr	aphs (d)(i)(ii) AND (iii	) above will not enable the E	when requested by DoPW, at leas Evaluation Team to assess the CUF en requested will, therefore, invalida	RRENT financial standing of the
KwaZu		may act against me and the	olic Works, as representative of the Bidder, jointly and severally, sho	
Duly si	gned at		on this the day of	201
Full Na	me of Signatory		Name of Enterprise	

Signature of authorised representative

	T2.5 EQUIPMI	ENT SCHEDULES	
Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A CENTRE : DEPARTMEN	STANDARD WASTE AREA	AT MONDLO YOUTH
Quotation no:	ZNQ 018/25V	Project Code:	060157

The Bidder shall complete the following schedules giving details of the various items of materials or equipment that he includes in his offer.

## **TECHNICAL DATA: STANDBY PLANT**

Manufacturer:		
Model number:		
Serial number:		
Voltage		
KVA		
Frequency		
RPM		
Cylinder/stroke		
Fuel capacity and consu	ımption	
Sound pressure level		
Condenser air flow rate		
Attenuation type		
Battery Type		
AMF Change Over Pane	el Type	
Starter Motor Type and \	/oltage	
Standard Compliance		

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000 Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

Project Code:

060157

## **EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES**

#### **TECHNICAL DATA: UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY UPS**

Manufacturer	-
Model	
Frequency	
Harmonic Distortion Reduction	
Operating Temperature	
Range of Protection – Lightning Strike	
KVA	
Maximum current, cooling mode	
Agent	
Telephone number of Agent	
Brochure enclosed	Yes/No

#### **TECHNICAL DATA: PARCEL X-RAY UNITS**

Volts
Yes/No

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000 Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

**Project Code:** 

060157

## **EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES**

## **TECHNICAL DATA: WALK THROUGH DETECTOR**

Manufacturer	
Model	
Timer mode	
No of sequential settings per time switch	
No of N/O and N/C contacts per setting	
Adjustable time lapse between settings	
Operating voltage	
Operating current	
Agent	
Telephone number	
Brochure enclosed	Yes/No

#### **TURNSTILE**

Manufacturer	
Size	
Range	
Voltage	
Battery Back Up Time	
Finish	
Agent	
Telephone number	
Brochure enclosed	Yes/No

**Project Code:** 

060157

## **EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES**

**TECHNICAL DATA: PARAPLEGIC LIFT** 

Manufacturer	
Panel thickness	
Load	
Stops	
Car Size	
Door Opening	
Door Type	
Speed	
Type of Drive	
Speed Control	
Type of Car and Landing Buttons	
Type of Landing Door Frames	
Type of Door	
Internal Finishes	
Pit	
Head Room	
Battery Type	
Method of joining panels	
Floor construction	
Standard Compliance	
Agent	
Telephone number of Agent	
Brochure enclosed	Yes/No

**Project Code:** 

060157

### **EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES**

### TECHNICAL DATA: AIR-CONDITIONING AND VENTILATION INSTALLATION

Area:		
Manufacturer:		
Model number:	WCPU	
Woder Hamber.	Cooling Tower	
Serial number:	WCPU	
Serial number.	Cooling Tower	
Voltage		V
Starting amps		A
Running amps		A
System supply gauge	e pressure	kPA
System return gauge	pressure	kPA
Condenser water inle	t temperature	°C
Condenser water out	let temperature	°C
Condenser water flov	v rate	l/s
Blower unit air inlet te	emperature	°C
Blower unit air outlet	temperature	°C
Blower unit air flow ra	ite	m³/s
Conditioned room air hour, Design	temperature after 1	°C
Conditioned room air hour, Actual	temperature after 1	°C

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

T2.6 CONTRACTOR'S SAFETY, HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL DECLARATION				
Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A		REA AT MONDLO YOUTH	
Quotation no:	ZNQ 018/25V	Project Code:	060157	

### INTRODUCTION

In terms of Regulation 5(1)(h) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014 a Contractor may only be appointed to perform construction work if the Client is satisfied that the Contractor has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014. In line with this requirement the Contractor is required to read through this document carefully, sign it and submit it with his/her Bid.

### **DECLARATION**

- 1. I, the undersigned hereby declare and confirm that I am fully conversant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act. Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specifications attached to this document.
- 2. I hereby declare that my company and its employees has the necessary competency and resources to safely carry out the construction works under this contract in compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993, the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specifications.
- 3. I hereby confirm that adequate provisions has been made in my Bid to cover the cost of all Safety, Health and Environmental duties and responsibilities imposed on me by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993, the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specifications.
- I hereby undertake that if my Bid is accepted, to provide before commencement of the Works under the contract or as required by the Conditions of the Contract, a suitable and sufficiently documented Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Management Plan in accordance with Regulation 7(1)(a) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014, which shall be subject for approval by the Client.
- 5. I confirm that I may not commence with any part of construction work under the contract until my Construction Safety Health and Environmental Management Plan has been approved in writing by the Client.
- I hereby confirm that copies of the following documentation will be kept on site for viewing and inspection purposes for the duration of the construction work:
  - a) Client's Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specification.
  - b) Approved Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Plan.
  - c) Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993.
  - d) Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 7. I agree that my failure to complete and execute this declaration to the satisfaction of the Client will mean that I am unable to comply with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014, and accept that my tender will be rejected.

Duly signed at	on this the day of
Full Name of Signatory	Name of Enterprise
Capacity of Signatory	Signature of authorised representative of Quoter

T2.7 SITE INSPECTION MEETING CERTIFICATE					
Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH				
Quotation no:	ZNQ 018/25V		Project Code:	060157	
Closing date:	As per advert	,			
This is to certify	that I,				
representing				(Name of authorised Representative)	
Visited the site on: (Name of Enterprise					
I have made myself familiar with all local conditions likely to influence the work and the cost thereof. I further certify that I am satisfied with the description of the work and explanations given at the site inspection meeting and that I understand the work to be done, as specified and implied, in the execution of this contract.  I declare that the representative, named above, is my authorised representative and not a third party agent and that my representative's attending of this site meeting, shall be deemed conclusive proof that my Enterprise are fully aware of what was said and discussed at this meeting.					
	CD: LL	0'			
Name	of Bidder	Sig	nature	Date	
Name of DODY	V Representative	Cia	nature	Date	
	lly to be complete	ed when applica meeting has be	able to the tender een called.	and if a Compulsory Site	
		Departmental Stan	np:		

Version:8

### **T2.8 CERTIFIED PROOF OF VALID UIF REGISTRATION**

Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A YOUTH CENTRE : DEP	STANDARD WASTE AREA A ARTMENT OF HEALTH	T MONDLO
	ZNQ 018/25V	Project Code:	060157

### ATTACH A CERTIFIED COPY OF PROOF, THAT THE BIDDER IS IN GOOD STANDING WITH THE UIF TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

### **NOTE**

In the case of a Quote by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of Good Standing with the **UIF** in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

"The contractor must submit proof of UIF Contributions made to the fund to the Principal Agent on a monthly basis for the duration of the contract.

Should the contractor default on his monthly payments, the Employer will pay the outstanding payments due and the contractor will be liable for payments made by the Employer on behalf of the contractor, plus any additional cost associated with this process."

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

T2.9 PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PRI	TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022
Project Title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE : DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
Quotation Number:	ZNQ 018/25V
Project Code:	060157
SBD 6.1 PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022	AS OF THE PREFERENTIAL ONS 2022

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals. OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

- The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

## 1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 90/10 preference point system.
- b) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the  $80/20\,\mathrm{preference}$  point system.
- c) Either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system will be applicable in this tender. The lowest/ highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the accurate system once enders are received.
- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
  - (a) Price; and
- b) Specific Goals.
- 1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS	
PRICE	80	
SPECIFIC GOALS	20	
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100	

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

### DEFINITIONS

(a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;

b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;

(c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;

(d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and

(e) "the Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

# FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

## 1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

# 3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10 Ps=80(1-(Pt-P min )/(P min ) or Ps=90(1-(Pt-P min )/(P min )

Where

s = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

> Pt = Price of tender under consideration Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

# FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT 3.2.

## 3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10 Ps=80(1+(Pt-P max )/(P max ) or Ps=90(1+(Pt-P max )/Pmax)

### Where

os = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

t = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

# POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this

4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of-

(a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or

(b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000

terms of this tender	Number of Points allocated (90/10 system) (to be completed by the Organ of State)	Number of Points allocated (80/20 system) (to be completed by the Organ of State)	Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)	Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)
Ownership by People living with Disabilities		10		
Promotion of enterprises located within Zululand District Municipality for work to be done or services to be renderedDocumentary Proof Required:  1. Proof of Municipal Account depicting Physical Address of the business OR  2. Lease Agreement"		10		
DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM				
4.3. Name of company/firm				
4.4. Company Registration Number :				
Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium				
One-person business/sole propriety				
Close corporation				
Public Company				
Personal Liability Company				
(Pty) Limited		1		
Non-Profit Company				
State Owned Company				
[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]		<b>.</b>		
4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:	ooints claimed, ba	ased on the specifi	goals as advised in the t	ender, qualifies
i) The information furnished is true and correct;				
ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;	aph 1 of this form	:-		

iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct; iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other emedy it may have -

- (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
- (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;

c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;

(d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and

(e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

	:	:	:	:	÷
	:	÷	•	Ė	Ė
	:	1	-	Ė	i
	:	:		i	Ė
	:	Ė		:	i
	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:		i	:
		:		:	:
	:	:		:	:
	:	:		:	:
	:	÷		÷	į
<u>~</u>	:	:		-	:
: 8	:	i		i	i
: 2	:	-	:		÷
	:	:	:	:	:
Z	i				
SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)	•				
ō z					
S Z					
RE	j		io.		
D. M			ADDRESS		
Z Z	. T V	ijį	2		
: 5	5	ξ	5		

### T2.10 TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN - TO VARIFY ON LINE COMPLIANCE SUPPLIER STATUS VIA SARS e-FILING

Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF ASDEPARTMENT OF HEAD	STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MOI LTH	NDLO YOUTH CENTRE :
Quotation no:	ZNQ 018/25V	Project Code:	060157

### TAX CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS

It is a condition of bid that the taxes of the successful bidder must be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the bidder's tax obligations. It is a condition of this Offer of Commission that your practice remains in good standing with SARS (South African Revenue Services) in terms of its tax clearance, during the project, which is required to process your payment certificates.

In order to meet this requirement bidders are required to apply via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally. The Tax Complance Status (TCS) requirements are also applicable to foreign bidders / individuals who wish to submit bids.

SARS will then furnish the bidder with a Tax Compliance Status (TCS) **PIN** that will be valid for a period of 1 (one) year from the date of approval.

In bids where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN.

Application for Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN can be done via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally or on the website www.sars.gov.za.

Tax Clearance Certificates may be printed via eFiling. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as eFilers through the website www.sars.gov.za.

### **IMPORTANT NOTICE**

The South African Revinue Services (SARS) has phased out the issuing of paper Tax Clearance Certificates.

From 18 April 2016 SARS introduced an enhanced Tax Compliance (TCS) system.

The new system allows taxpayers to obtain a Tax Compliance Status (PIN), which can be utilised by authorised third parties to varify taxpayers compliance status online via SARS e-filing.

Bidders are required to fill in clearly, legibly, in bold print and black ink the SARS (TCS) **PIN** number and Tax Reference number in the space hereunder:

PIN Number	
Company / Bidding Entity Tax Reference Number	

Name of Bidder:	
Signature of Bidder:	
Date:	

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

### **T2.11 PROOF OF PAID MUNICIPAL RATES & TAXES**

Project title:

CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO
YOUTH CENTRE : DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Quotation no: ZNQ 018/25V Project Code: 060157

### ATTACH PROOF OF PAID MUNICIPAL RATES & TAXES TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

### NOTE

In the case of a Quotation by a Joint Venture, proof of paid municipal rates and taxes for each member of the Joint Venture should be attached to this form.

Version:8

### T2.12 CERTIFIED PROOF OF GOOD STANDING WITH THE COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER

Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A STAND YOUTH CENTRE : DEPARTME		Γ MONDLO
	ZNQ 018/25V	Project Code:	060157

## ATTACH A CERTIFIED COPY OF PROOF, THAT THE TENDERER IS IN GOOD STANDING WITH THE COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER, TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

### NOTE

In the case of a Quote by a Joint Venture, certified copies of proof of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

### T2.13 CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS-Part 1

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.

### PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE BIDDER)

- I hereby undertake to supply all or any of the goods and/or works described in the attached bidding documents to Head: Public Works (Department of Public Works: Province of KwaZulu-Natal) in accordance with the requirements and specifications stipulated in bid number ZNQ 018/25V at the price/s quoted.
- 2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
  - (i) Bidding documents, viz
    - Invitation to bid;
    - Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN;
    - Pricing schedule(s);
    - Technical Specification(s);
      - Preference claims for the Specific Goal/s as outlined in the Invite to Quote in terms of the Preferential
    - Procurement Regulations 2022;
    - Bidder's Disclosure SBD 4
    - Special Conditions of Contract;
  - (i) JBCC Minor Works Edition 4 August 2007; and
  - (i) Other (specify)
- 3. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my bid; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the goods and/or works specified in the bidding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.
- 4. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfilment of this contract.
- 5. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any bidder or any other person regarding this or any other bid.
- 6. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

NAME (PRINT):		<u>witnesses:</u>
CAPACITY:		1
SIGNATURE:	<del>-</del>	
NAME OF FIRM:		2
DATE:		Date:

. . . . .

Version:8

### T2.14 CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS-Part 2

### PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)

1.	l				in	my capacity as
			ce ZNQ 018/25V date der and/or further spe			e supply of
2.	3. I undertak	e to make paymen	very instructions is for t for the goods/works ays after receipt of ar	delivered in accord		
	ITEM NO.	PRICE (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)	BRAND	DELIVERY PERIOD	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION	MINIMUM THRESHOLD FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT (if applicable)
4.	I confirm that	I am duly authoris	ed to sign this contra	ct.		
	SIGNED AT	[Place]		O	N[Date]	
	NAME (PRIN	•			Witnesses:	
	SIGNATURE				1,	
					2 Date:	
		I	OFFICIAL STAMP:			

### **BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE**

1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

2. Bidder's declaration

- 2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest1 in the enterprise, employed by the state?

  YES/NO
- 2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Full Name	Identity Number	Name of institution	State
			N.

2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship

<sup>1</sup> the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

	with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? YES/NO
2.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:
2.3	Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract?  YES/NO
2.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:
3	DECLARATION
	I, the undersigned, (name) in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:
3.1 3.2 3.3	I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure; I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect; The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium2 will not be construed as collusive bidding.
3.4	In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.  The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
3.5	There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or

arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring

<sup>2</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.

I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

Signature	Date
Position	Name of bidder

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

### T2.15 BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE - SBD 4 (DOCUMENT ATTACHED)

T2.16 - CLIENT'S SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S DETAILED OHSE PLAN	
Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE : DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
Quote no:	ZNQ 018/25V
Project Code:	060157
Items	
Site Office location	The location of the site office should be in an area that will not require visitors to pass through or enter area where construction work is active and will not require the re-location of the office as the project progresses.
Public Safety	1) When working in a occupied facility the contractors risk assessment and subsequent safe work method statement must take into consideration the negative effect the Contractors activities may have on the health and safety of the occupants of the facility and make provisions for the implementation of all reasonably practicable measures to ensure the health and safety of members of the public.
Extreme weather conditions	1) If the weather condition poses a threat to the health & safety of employees be it extreme heat, cold, lighting or any adverse weather condition appropriate safety measures have to be taken.
Change to scope of work	Should there be changes to the original scope of work, the Principal Agent must inform appointed Construction Health and Safety Agent to effect changes to the OHSE Specification.
Safety Plan Submission	The successful Tenderer must submit a copy of the detailed OHSE Plan for approval and keep the original for onsite use during construction. The principal Contractor will not be allowed to start site establishment before his/her SHE Plan has been approved in writing.
Bylaws	The Principal Contractor must incorporate any aspects of the Local Municipal bylaws which affect the, Safety and Environmental wellbeing of the employees and the public into his/her OHSE Plan and ensure compliance to such bylaws.
	To comply with CR(9) and to also address environmental issues
	Risk Assessment must be done if and when required.
Risk assessment for construction work	DSTI's must be performed on a daily basis be of an acceptable standard and need to be signed off prior to work starting and at the end of each shift.
JULIAN GOLDEN WORK	4) No work may be performed without an approved DSTI.
	See the attached baseline risk assessment to be considered by both the designer and the principal contractor.
Fall protection	1) To comply with CR (10),
	Edge protection and protection of floor openings need to be of such a manner as to properly protect employees from falling off elevated positions or falling into floor openings

Structures	1) To comply with CR (11)
Temporary work	1) To comply with CR (12)
Excavations	1) To comply with CR(13) and the following;
	2) If the risk exists of a person in an excavation being enclosed in an event of a collapse the following will apply; shoring sufficient to prevent enclosure, any excavated material must be placed at least 1metre from the edge and at the maximum angle of repose to the horizontal.
	3) No excavation may affect the stability of any adjoining structure or road unless steps have been taken as identified by an Engineer or a Technologist.
	Adequate provisions must be made to ensure that water is drained from excavations where water may enter such excavations as a result of seepage or rain
	5) All excavations made by the Principal or Sub Contractors must be barricaded by means of solid barricading and barricading tape may only be used to make such barricading more visible
	If more than one excavation is present on site all excavations must be numbered to ensure effective inspection and control
Demolition work	1) To comply with CR (14) and the following;
	Demolition work may only start upon approval of the Demolition Plan by the Client or its duly appointed Agent
	In the event that a structure identified for demolition incorporates substances such as, lead or asbestos it must be performed within the requirements of the applicable legislative requirements
Scaffolding	1) To comply with CR(16) and the following;
J	Scaffolding Inspectors and Scaffolding Erectors must be different
	individuals.  3) Scaffold Harness must be used on Scaffolding, normal Harnesses may not
	be used on scaffolding 4) Sufficient Scaffolding material e.g., tags, trapdoors etc. need to be on site
	as determined by the activities on site  5) Scaffold bases may not be supported by materials such as bricks and
	chipboard. Suitable material needs to be used as per SANS 10085  6) If more than one scaffold is present on site all scaffolds must be numbered
Construction vehicles and mobile plant	to ensure effective inspection and control  1) To comply with CR (23) and the following;
Electrical installations and machinery on construction sites	1) To comply with CR (24)
Use and temporary storage of flammable liquids on construction sites	1) To comply with CR (25)
Water environments	1) To comply with CR (26)
Housekeeping and	1) To comply with CR (27) and the following;

general saleguarumg on construction sites	Contractor to designate areas for placing refuse and rubble prior to being removed from site
	3) Contractor must implement a daily task site clean-up for all activities these should cover work areas, stairways, walkways etc. to free of any construction debris obstruction.
	4) Refuse to be separated for recycling purposes
	5) Hazardous materials such as asbestos may not be included in general rubble and need to be disposed of as per applicable legislative requirements
Stacking and storage on construction sites	1) To comply with CR (28)
Fire precautions on	1) To comply with CR (29) and the following;
construction sites	2) No smoking may be permitted on site except in designated smoking areas
Construction employees'	1) To comply with CR (30) and the following;
facilities	2) Gender signs to be placed at appropriate locations
	All welfare facilities to be kept in a hygienic condition at all times
	4) Employees to be trained in good hygiene practices
	5) Toilets to be fitted with doors which can be locked from the inside
	6) Toilets to be sufficiently ventilated
	7) Contractors or contractors employees are not permitted to any other facilities except those provided by the contractor.
Public Safety & Signage	The Principal Contractor engaged in construction work must ensure that each person working on or visiting a site, and the general public in the vicinity of the construction site, shall be made aware of the dangers likely to arise from onsite activities and the precautions to be observed to avoid or minimise those dangers.
	Appropriate signage shall be posted at conspicuous points within and around the perimeter of the site. The steps to comply with this requirement must be outlined in the OHSE Plan.
	The public or visitors may only be permitted on site if they go through an appropriate health and safety induction detailing hazards and risks they may be exposed to and what measures are in place to control these hazards and risks
	4) The entire project site must be secured against unauthorized access and provided with appropriate warning signage. Where roadways or walkways must be encroached or closed due to work, adequate barriers shall be installed to safely redirect the flow of vehicles and pedestrians and protect them from construction activities.

	5) Whenever it is necessary to maintain public use of work areas (such as sidewalks, ramps, entrances to buildings, corridors, or stairways), the public shall be protected with appropriate guardrails, barricades, temporary fences, overhead protection, or temporary partitions and hoarding. The public must also be adequately protected from any work created hazards, such as excavations. Appropriate warnings, signs, warning lights and instructional safety signs shall be conspicuously posted and placed where necessary.  6) The public must also be protected from falling debris and objects from the
	project site. Overhead protection shall be provided that will fully protect the public and be capable of withstanding the maximum forces that could be applied from potential falling objects. Special attention shall also be given to developing adequate means to protect against wind-blown debris and construction-related materials.
On Site Health and Safety Training & Induction	1) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all site personnel and visitors undergo a risk-specific health & safety induction training session before starting work or being permitted to enter the site. A record of attendance shall be kept in the health & safety file.  2) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that, on site periodic toolbox talks take place at least once per week. These talks should deal with risks relevant to the construction work at hand. A record of attendance shall be kept in the health & safety file. The above should also cover all sub-contractors that are onsite.
	All Contractors have to comply with this minimum requirement.     Environmental issues to be included in toolbox talks where required.
General Record Keeping	The Principal Contractor and all Sub Contractors must keep and maintain Health and Safety records to demonstrate compliance with this Specification, The OHS Act 85/1993; and with the Construction Regulations of 2014. The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all records of incidents/accidents, training, inspections; audits, etc. are kept in a health & safety file held in the site office, which must be present on site at all times. The Principal Contractor must ensure that every Sub Contractor opens its own health & safety file, maintains the file and makes it available on request.
Health & Safety Audits, Monitoring and reporting	1) The Client or its duly appointed Agent shall conduct monthly health & safety audits. The Principal Contractor is obligated to conduct similar audits on all Sub Contractors appointed by them at least once a month. Detailed audit reports must be presented and discussed at all levels of project management meetings and a copy of such audit will be provided to the Client or its duly appointed Agent within 7 working days of such audit. Copies of the Client's audit reports shall be kept in the Principal Contractors Health & Safety File.
Emergency Procedures	The Principal Contractor shall submit a detailed Emergency Plan for approval by the Client prior to commencement on site. The plan shall detail the response procedure including the following key elements:

	a. List of key competent personnel;
	b. Details of emergency services;
	c. Actions or steps to be taken in the event of the specific types of emergencies;
	d. Information on hazardous material/situations.
First Aid Boxes and First Aid Equipment	1) The appointed First Aider(s) to be in possession of a valid first aid training certificate Level 2. Valid certificates are to be kept in the Site Safety File. All Sub Contractors with more than 5 employees shall supply their own first aid box, except if otherwise agreed upon between Principal and Sub- Contractor in writing.
Accident / Incident Reporting and Investigation	1) Injuries are to be categorised into Near miss, first aid, LTI, fatal etc. Fatal accidents to be reported in addition to applicable legislative requirements to the Client or its duly appointed Agent with immediate effect. The Principal Contractor must stipulate in its construction phase OHSE Plan how it will handle each of these categories. When reporting injuries to the Client, these categories shall be used. The Principal Contractor shall investigate all injuries, with a report being forwarded to the Client immediately. All Sub- Contractors have to report on the abovementioned categories of injuries to the Principal Contractor at least monthly. All categories of incidents/accidents must be in the Statistics Section of the Monthly Audit Reports, submitted to the Client or it's duly appointed Agent.
Hazards and Potential Situations	The Principal Contractor shall immediately notify other Sub Contractors as well as the Client of any hazardous or potentially hazardous situations that may arise during performance of construction activities.
	Should a hazardous situation require work stoppages, the work must be stopped and corrective steps taken such as the issue of Written Safe Work Procedures and the issue of Personal Protective Equipment.
Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Clothing	1) The Principal Contractor must ensure that all workers are issued with the required PPE as required by the risks associated with the activities they perform. The minimum PPE to be worn on site will be Safety Shoes/Boots, Hard Hats, Overalls. No Visitors may enter the site without Safety Shoes/Boots and Hard hats. The Principal Contractor and all Sub Contractors shall make provision and keep adequate quantities of SABS approved PPE on site at all times. All employees issued with PPE to be trained in correct use, records of training and issue to be kept in the Site SHE File . Procedure to be in place to deal with:
	a Lost or stolen PPE;
	b Worn out or damaged PPE replacement.
	c Employees not utilising PPE as required
	The above procedure applies to Principal Contractors and their appointed Sub- Contractors, as they are all employers in their own right.

	1) The Principal Contractor shall prepare and issue the required written
Permits	permits relating to but not limited to the following:
	a Hot Work
	b Roof Work; and
	c Electrical work (both temporary and permanent)
	d Confined Space Entry
	<ol> <li>The Principal Contractor must ensure that where permits are required that they are properly implemented and adhered to.</li> </ol>
Speed Restrictions and Protections	Unless otherwise stipulated, the maximum speed limit on sites must be limited to 10 km/h.
	Vehicle movement routes on site must be clearly indicated where applicable.
	<ol> <li>Signage to ensure the safe movement of vehicles on site, as well as to ensure the health and safety of all employees and visitors on site, must be displayed in strategic locations.</li> </ol>
Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS)	1) To comply with Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations as published in Government Notice No. R. 1179 dated 25 August 1995.
	In addition to the abovementioned, Material Safety Data Sheets must be kept on site for all materials, which may contain hazardous chemical substances
Asbestos	1) To comply with Asbestos Regulations as published in Government Notice No. R. 155 dated 10 February 2002.
	Removal to be done by an accredited asbestos contractor
	3) Proof of accreditation to be kept on site.
	4) Proof of safe systems of work
	5) Disposal certificate.
	Under no circumstances may asbestos be handed over to the community irrespective of shape or condition.
Fire Extinguishers and Fire Fighting Equipment	The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors must allow for and provide adequate provision of regularly serviced temporary fire fighting equipment located at strategic points on site, specific for the classes of fire likely to occur.
	The appropriate notices and signs must be allowed for and be erected as required
	Contractors may not utilize fire protection equipment belonging to the Client without prior consent
Ladders and Ladder Work	The Principal Contractor must allow for and ensure that all ladders are inspected at least monthly, are in a good safe working order, are the correct height for the task, extend at least 1m above the landing, are fastened and secured and are placed at a safe angle.

order.  2) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all portable electrical Equipment, is clearly numbered, inspected by a Competent appointed person and records of such inspections to be kept on record in an appropriate register on the site SHE file  3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and ensure the following in relation to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools.  c That safe working procedures apply.  d That PPE is provided and used.  4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment Installations		
not be permitted back onto site until it has been certified as being safe by the Safely Officer or Construction Supervisor.  1) To comply with Driven Machinery Regulations as published in Government Notice No. R. 1010 dated 18 July 2003  Portable Electrical Tools and Hand Tools  1) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all electrical tools, electrical distribution boards, extension leads, and plugs are kept in a safe working order.  2) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all portable electrical Equipment, is clearly numbered, inspected by a Competent appointed person and records of such inspections to be kept on record in an appropriate register on the site SHE file  3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and ensure the following in relation to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That nonly authorized trained persons use the tools.  c That safe working procedures apply.  d That PPE is provided and used.  4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Electrical equipment installations and Equipment with the recessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lightling is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) All contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the c		
Safety Officer or Construction Supervisor.  1) To comply with Driven Machinery Regulations as published in Government Notice No. R. 1010 dated 18 July 2003  1) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all electrical tools, electrical distribution boards, extension leads, and plugs are kept in a safe working order.  2) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all portable electrical Equipment, is clearly numbered, inspected by a Competent appointed person and records of such inspections to be kept on record in an appropriate register on the site SHE file  3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and ensure the following in relation to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools.  c That safe working procedures apply.  d That PPE is provided and used.  4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1igh Voltage Electrical Equipment installations and Equipment for the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safety.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct	1	
1) To comply with Driven Machinery Regulations as published in Government Notice No. R. 1010 dated 18 July 2003   Portable Electrical Tools and Hand Tools		
Notice No. R. 1010 dated 18 July 2003 Portable Electrical Tools and Hand Tools and Hand Tools and Hand Tools  1) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all electrical tools, electrical distribution boards, extension leads, and plugs are kept in a safe working order.  2) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all portable electrical Equipment, is clearly numbered, inspected by a Competent appointed person and records of such inspections to be kept on record in an appropriate register on the site SHE file  3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and ensure the following in relation to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools.  c That safe working procedures apply.  d That PPE is provided and used.  4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment Installations and Equipment and		
distribution boards, extension leads, and plugs are kept in a safe working order.  2) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all portable electrical Equipment, is clearly numbered, inspected by a Competent appointed person and records of such inspections to be kept on record in an appropriate register on the site SHE file  3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and ensure the following in relation to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools.  c That safe working procedures apply.  d That PPE is provided and used.  4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Electrical gequipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (property covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (property covering the sides and top)		Notice No. R. 1010 dated 18 July 2003
order.  2) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all portable electrical Equipment, is clearly numbered, inspected by a Competent appointed person and records of such inspections to be kept on record in an appropriate register on the site SHE file  3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and ensure the following in relation to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools.  c That safe working procedures apply.  d That PPE is provided and used.  4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of fucks except if a proper canopoty (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport persons on the back of fucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on t		
2) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all portable electrical Equipment, is clearly numbered, inspected by a Competent appointed person and records of such inspections to be kept on record in an appropriate register on the site SHE file  3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and ensure the following in relation to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools.  c That safe working procedures apply.  d That PPE is provided and used.  4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Electrical specified as safe for use and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport pers	and Hand Tools	
is clearly numbered, inspectiad by a Competent appointed person and records of such inspections to be kept on record in an appropriate register on the site SHE file  3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and ensure the following in relation to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools. c That safe working procedures apply. d That PPE is provided and used. 4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Electrical Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not: a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle. d. Transport workers to totand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle. d. Transport workers to totand or sit on the back of a ½ Ton LDV. 3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them. 4) No servicing of veh	I	order.
of such inspections to be kept on record in an appropriate register on the site SHE file  3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and ensure the following in relation to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools.  c That safe working procedures apply.  d That PPE is provided and used.  4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Electrical quipment used as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of frucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport persons on the back of frucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport persons of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1		2) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all portable electrical Equipment,
site SHE file  3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and ensure the following in relation to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools. c That safe working procedures apply. d That PPE is provided and used. 4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Electrical Equipment Installations and Equipment as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safety.  2) The addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not: a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle. d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV. 2) The driver of any LDV. 3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them. 4) No servicing of		
3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and ensure the following in relation to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools.  c That safe working procedures apply. d That PPE is provided and used. 4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Electrical Equipment installations and Equipment  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not: a. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle. d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV. 2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV. 3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them. 4) No serv		
to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools.  c That safe working procedures apply. d That PPE is provided and used. 4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not: a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle. d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV. 2) The driver of any LDV. 3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them. 4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk		site SHE file
to hand Tools:  a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools.  c That safe working procedures apply. d That PPE is provided and used. 4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not: a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle. d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV. 2) The driver of any LDV. 3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them. 4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk		3) The Principal Contractor shall allow for and encurs the following in relation
kept on site.  b That only authorized trained persons use the tools. c That safe working procedures apply. d That PPE is provided and used. 4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment. 2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used. 1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not: a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle. d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV. 2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV. 3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them. 4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		
b That only authorized trained persons use the tools. c That safe working procedures apply. d That PPE is provided and used. 4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  It is a construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment Installations and Equipment Installations and Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not: a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle. d. Transport persons on the back of a ½ Ton LDV. 2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of an		a That a "Competent Person" undertakes routine inspections and records are
c That safe working procedures apply. d That PPE is provided and used. 4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment. 2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not: a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle. d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV. 2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV. 3) Drivers of such vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicle	l	kept on site.
c That safe working procedures apply. d That PPE is provided and used. 4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment. 2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not: a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle. d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV. 2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV. 3) Drivers of such vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicle		b That only authorized trained persons use the tools.
d That PPE is provided and used.  4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment Installations and Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		
4) All unsafe hand tools and portable electrical equipment found on site need to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		
to be removed from site with immediate effect, tagged as unsafe for use and only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment Installations and Equipment  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		
Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment Installations and Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		
1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment Installations and Equipment  1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a presuch goods.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		only be permitted back on site after being certified as safe for use by the
Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not: a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle. d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV. 2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV. 3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them. 4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		Safety Officer or the construction Supervisor.
Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and ensure that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not: a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods. b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle. d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV. 2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV. 3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them. 4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.	High Voltage Electrical	1) All Employees must be made aware of the presence and location of High
be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.  2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.	Equipment Installations	
2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.	and Equipment	
systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.  1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.
1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		
to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.
to allow for work to be carried out safely.  1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		1) All Contractors must allow for and ensure that adequate lighting is provided
Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.	Adequate Lighting	to allow for work to be carried out safely.
Sub-Contractors shall not:  a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.	T	1) In addition to CR 23 the following will apply. The Principal Contractor and
appropriate area or section of the vehicle in which to store such goods.  b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.	ransportation of workers	
b. Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		a. Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an
covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.  c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		
c. Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.  d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		
d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.
d. Transport workers in LDVs unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		a Pormit workers to stand as sit on the adap of the transporting vehicle
correct number of seats for the passengers  e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.  5) Any oil or diesel spilled on site must be cleaned up as per accepted		
e. No driver may transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.		correct number of seats for the research
and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.  2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.  5) Any oil or diesel spilled on site must be cleaned up as per accepted		
2) The driver of any LDV may not permit more than two passengers to occupy the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.  5) Any oil or diesel spilled on site must be cleaned up as per accepted		
the cab of any LDV.  3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.  5) Any oil or diesel spilled on site must be cleaned up as per accepted		
3) Drivers of such vehicles must have a valid driver's license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.  5) Any oil or diesel spilled on site must be cleaned up as per accepted		
vehicle being driven by them.  4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.  5) Any oil or diesel spilled on site must be cleaned up as per accepted		
4) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site. No Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.  5) Any oil or diesel spilled on site must be cleaned up as per accepted		
Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk posed to the environment.  5) Any oil or diesel spilled on site must be cleaned up as per accepted		
5) Any oil or diesel spilled on site must be cleaned up as per accepted		Vehicles or machinery leaking oil will be permitted on site due to the risk
		posed to the environment.
environmental practice		
		environmental practice

	In the event that Earth Moving Machinery is present on site the following must be adhered to:
	a Drivers of vehicles must be instructed to avoid parking behind earth moving machinery in order to ensure that their vehicles are visible to the operators of earth moving machinery.
	b Right of way must be afforded to earth moving machinery at all times.
	c Vehicles must only be permitted to park, where possible, in designated areas
Occupational Hygiene	Occupational exposure is a major problem and all Contractors must ensure that proper health and hygiene measures are put in place to prevent exposure to these hazards.
	All Contractors must prevent inhalation, ingestion and absorption of any harmful chemical or biological agents
	3) Water to be utilized for drinking purposes may only be drawn from taps designated for drinking water purposes. Fire hydrants and fire hose reels may not be utilized for drinking water purposes.
Environmental Management	The Principal Contractor and Sub-Contractors must comply with the requirements of NEMA Act.
	The Principal Contractor must develop a waste management plan, implement and maintained it onsite
	3 Cement mixing to be done at a predetermined location on site which must include a solid, slab, and bunded edges to prevent runoff
	Contaminated run off water from the site must be treated such as to ensure that it does not pose a risk to the environment
	5) Any material which may have a harmful effect when disposed of by normal means must be disposed of in an appropriate manner to eliminate its harmful effect on the environment after disposal.
	6) The Principal Contractor must allow for and ensure that adequate procedures are implemented and maintained to ensure that waste generated is placed in suitable receptacles and removed from the site promptly.
	7) Plans to deal with spillages must be in place and maintained.
	8) No waste materials (liquid or solid) may be disposed of in drains.  9) No burning of waste material may take place on site as such material being burned may result in pollution of the air or give off toxic vapours which could be harmful to the health of employees or any other person present on site.
Alcohol and other Drugs	No alcohol and other drugs will be allowed on site without the express permission of the Principal Contractor
	No person may be under the influence of alcohol or any other drugs while on the construction site.
	Any person on the construction site who is on prescription drugs must inform his/her Employer accordingly and the Employer shall in turn report this to the Principal Contractor immediately.
	4) Any person on the construction site who is suffering from any illness/condition that may have a negative effect on his/her safety performance must report this to his/her Employer, who in turn must report this to the Principal Contractor forthwith.
	5) Any person on the construction site who is suspected of being under the influence of alcohol or other drugs must be removed from site immediately and be instructed to report back the next day for a preliminary inquiry. A full disciplinary procedure must be followed by the Contractor concerned and a copy of the disciplinary action must be forwarded to the Principal Contractor for his records.

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

	ENT OF HEALTH	57	ITIES ON SITE	Control Measures		
	TH CENTRE : DEPARTM	060157	OF ALL ANTICIPATED ACTIV	Risk to Public Safety		
- BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT	CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE : DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	Project Code:	DETAILED RISK ASSESSMENT	Risk to Environmental		
T2.17 - BASELINE R	OF A STANDARD WASTE	8/25V	K ASSESSMENT AND NOT A I	Risk to Health		
	CONSTRUCTION	ZNQ 018/25V	PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS IS A BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT AND NOT A DETAILED RISK ASSESSMENT OF ALL ANTICIPATED ACTIVITIES ON SITE	Risk to Safety		
	Project title:	Quote no:	PLEASE NOTE :	Activity		

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

	T2.18 CAPACI	TY OF BIDDER	
Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA	A AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE : DEPARTME	ENT OF HEALTH
Bid no:	ZNQ 018/25V	Project Code:	060157

- WORK CAPACITY: (The Bidder is requested to furnish the following capacity particulars and to attach additional pages if more space is required. Failure to furnish the particulars may result in the Bid being disregarded.)
  - 1.1. Artisans and Employees: (Artisans and Employees to be ,or are ,employed for this project )

Categories of Employee - Key Personnel (part of Business Enterprise)	Professional Registration No.	Date of Employment	Number
Site Agent			
Project Manager			
Foreman			
Quality Control & Safety Officer-Construction Supervisor			
Artisans			
Unskilled employees			
Others			

### 1.2. Provide full particulars of the following Assets: (Assets owned and to be hired - Indicate owned assets )

Machinery	Plant	Equipment	Vehicles
			1
			<b>+</b>
			1

### 1.3. Workshops:

Address of Main Workshop:	Address of Regional Workshop (If Applicable):

Other offers submitted at time of this tender for which results are pending: (Any other client's tender must also be included) 1.4.

Bid No.	Project Name	Client Name & Contact No.	Value Tendered in R's	Date bid submitted	Contact Detail
		+			
		1			
		1			
		-			

### 2. PARTICULARS OF THE BIDDERS CURRENT AND PREVIOUSLY COMPLETED COMMITMENTS:

2.1. Current private sector projects: (List the 5 projects closest to the contractor grading designation of this project)

Project Name Proje			3 3	<u> </u>
Reference / Contact person Contact Tel No.  Project Name Piace (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Project Name Piace (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Project Name Piace (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Contact Person Contact person Contact Tel. No. Contact Annount (R) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Contact Annount (R) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Contract Annount (R) Reference / Contact person Contact Annount (R) Reference / Contact person Contact person		Project Name	Data of commencement	t
Contact Tel. No.  Project Name  Project Name	1	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R	)
Project Name Place (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Project Name	'	Reference / Contact person	Contract perio	
Place (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Project Name Pace (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Scheduled date of completion Contact Tel. No. Project Name Project Name Pace (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Scheduled date of completion Contact Tel. No. Scheduled date of completion Contact Tel. No. Contract Amount (R) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Contract Amount (R) Project Name Contract Amount (R) Contract Amount (R) Contract Amount (R) Contract Person Contract Person Contract Amount (R) Reference / Contact person Contract person Contract person Contract person Contract person Contract person		Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
Reference / Contact person  Contact Tel. No.  Project Name Project Nam		Project Name	Date of commencement	t
Reference / Contact person  Contract Period  Contact Tel. No.  Project Name  Contract Period	,	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R	)
Project Name Place (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Project Name Project Name Project Name Project Name Project Name Place (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Project Name Place (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Place (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Project Name Date of commencement Contract Amount (R) Scheduled date of completion Scheduled date of completion Contact Tel. No. Scheduled date of completion Contract Tel. No. Contract Amount (R) Reference / Contact person Contract Amount (R)	-	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
Place (town)  Reference / Contact person  Contact Tel. No.  Project Name  Place (town)  Reference / Contact person  Contact Tel. No.  Contract Tel. No.  Project Name  Place (town)  Reference / Contact person  Contract person  Contract person  Contract person  Contract person  Contract person  Contract Tel. No.  Scheduled date of completion  Contract person  Contract Tel. No.  Scheduled date of completion  Contract Tel. No.  Contract Tel. No.  Contract Tel. No.  Contract Amount (R)  Contract Person  Contract Person  Contract Person		Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Project Name Place (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No.  Project Name Date of commencement Contract Amount (R) Contract Tel. No.  Contact Tel. No.  Scheduled date of completion Contact Tel. No.  Project Name Date of commencement Contract person Contact Tel. No.  Contract Tel. No.  Contract Amount (R) Contract Amount (R) Contract Contract Amount (R) Reference / Contact person Contract Amount (R) Reference / Contact person Contract Person Contract Amount (R)		Project Name	Date of commencemen	
Reference / Contact Tel. No.  Project Name  Project Name  Project Name  Project Name  Place (town)  Reference / Contact person  Contact Tel. No.  Project Name  Project Name  Contract person  Contract person  Contract Tel. No.  Scheduled date of completion  Contract Tel. No.  Scheduled date of completion  Scheduled date of completion  Contract Tel. No.  Contract Tel. No.  Contract Tel. No.  Contract Amount (R)  Contract Amount (R)  Contract Amount (R)  Contract Person  Contract Person  Contract Person  Contract Person  Contract Person	2	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R	
Project Name	٥	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
Place (town) Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Contract Amount (R) Contact Tel. No. Scheduled date of completion Project Name Date of commencement Contract Amount (R)		Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
Reference / Contact person Contact Tel. No. Scheduled date of completion Place (town) Reference / Contact person Contract person Contract Amount (R) Contract Person Contract Person Contract Amount (R) Contract person Contract person		Project Name	Date of commencement	
Reference / Contact person   Contract person   Contract person		Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
Project Name Date of commencement Place (town) Contract Amount (R) Reference / Contact person Contract period	4	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
Place (town) Contract Amount (R) Reference / Contact person Contract period		Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	
5 Reference / Contact person Contract period		Project Name	Date of commencement	
Reference / Contact person Contract period	_	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
Contact Tel. No. Scheduled date of completion	ຽ	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
		Contact Tel. No.	Scheduled date of completion	

2.2. Current Government sector projects: (List the 5 projects closest to the contractor grading designation of this project)

		p		
	Project Name		Date of commencement	
1	Place (town)		Contract Amount (R)	
	Reference / Contact person		Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.		Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name		Date of commencement	
2	Place (town)		Contract Amount (R)	
	Reference / Contact person		Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.		Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name		Date of commencement	
3	Place (town)		Contract Amount (R)	
٥	Reference / Contact person		Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.		Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name		Date of commencement	
4	Place (town)		Contract Amount (R)	
-	Reference / Contact person		Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.		Scheduled date of completion	
	Project Name		Date of commencement	
	Place (town)	_	Contract Amount (R)	
5	Reference / Contact person		Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.		Scheduled date of completion	

### 2.3. Previously completed projects: (List the 5 projects closest to the contractor grading designation of this project)

	Project Name	Date of commencemen	
1	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R	
	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Date completed	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
2	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
-	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Date completed	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
3	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
Ü	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tel. No.	Date completed	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
4	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
	Contact Tei. No.	Date completed	
	Project Name	Date of commencement	
5	Place (town)	Contract Amount (R)	
	Reference / Contact person	Contract period	
[	Contact Tel. No.	Date completed	

Name of Bidder	Signature of authorised representative	Date

Version:8

### T2.19 - Functionality Criteria (NOT APPLICABLE)

### TENDER EVALUATION CRITERIA AND SCORING PRICE AND SPECIFIC GOALS

<b>Evaluation Criteria</b>	Deliverables / Goal		Points	
Price	A maximum of 80 or 90 Points is allocated for Price.	80	Points	
Specific Goal 1	Ownership by People living with Disabilities	10	Points	
Specific Goal 2	0	0	Points	
Specific Goal 3	Promotion of enterprises located within Zululand District Municipality for work to be done or services to be renderedDocumentary Proof Required:	10	Points	
	Proof of Municipal Account depicting     Physical Address of the business OR     Lease Agreement"			
Specific Goal 4	0	0	Points	
Specific Goal 5	0	0	Points	
Specific Goal 6	0	0	Points	
Specific Goal 7	0	0	Points	
Specific Goal 8	0	0	Points	

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER

CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED (Attach proof of authority to sign this bid; e.g. resolution of directors, etc.)

TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS OFFERED

DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC ENTITY

CONTACT PERSON

TELEPHONE NUMBER

FACSIMILE NUMBER

E-MAIL ADDRESS

BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:

Public Works

Ms. T.D. Myeni

034 982 2362

Tholakele.myeni@kznworks.gov.za

					ART A	CDD	_						
				INVITATION									
-	ZNQ 018/	O BID FOR REQUIREN	LOSING DATE:			OF WORK	S					14.00	
				As per a	-					CLOSING	TIME;	11:00	
		CTION OF A STANDARD				MENT OF H	IEALTH			50	- 15-		
		ILL BE REQUIRED TO											
BID RESPONSE DOCUM	1ENTS MA	Y BE DEPOSITED IN THE	BID BOX SITUATE	ED AT <i>(STREET ADDRE</i>	35)								
285 Boeren Street Vryh	eid												
SUPPLIER INFORMA	TION												
NAME OF BIDDER													
POSTAL ADDRESS													
STREET ADDRESS													
TELEPHONE NUMBER		CODE						NUMBER					
CELLPHONE NUMBER								4.					
FACSIMILE NUMBER		CODE						NUMBER					
E-MAIL ADDRESS													
/AT REGISTRATION NU	JMBER												
		TCS PIN:				CSD No:							
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE (Tick YES or NO)		Yes		-		Ye			res				
	CATE					B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL SWORN A or NO)		ORN AFFIDAVIT (Tick YES					
		No				No							
f YES, State the name or erification agency accre by SANAS			.75	79.			ir,						
RE YOU THE ACCREDIT EPRESENTATIVE IN SO FRICA FOR THE GOODS	OUTH S	Yes		NO		ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED YES NO SUPPLIER FOR THE			0				
SERVICES /WORKS OFF	ERED?	[IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]					(IF YES ANSWER PART B:3 BELOW)						

Page	68 of	177	

CONTACT PERSON

TELEPHONE NUMBER

FACSIMILE NUMBER

E-MAIL ADDRESS

DATE

TECHNICAL INFORMATION MAY BE DIRECTED TO:

TOTAL BID PRICE (ALL INCLUSIVE)

Mr S.Z. Cele

082 883 7678

Sanele.cele@kznworks.gov.za

# PART R TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING - SBD 1 1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION. 1.2. ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED (NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR ONLINE 1.3. BIDDERS MUST REGISTER ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD) TO UPLOAD MANDATORY INFORMATION NAMELY: ( BUSINESS REGISTRATION/ DIRECTORSHIP/ MEMBERSHIP/IDENTITY NUMBERS; TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS; AND BANKING INFORMATION FOR VERIFICATION PURPOSES). B-BBEE CERTIFICATE OR SWORN AFFIDAVIT FOR B-BBEE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO BIDDING INSTITUTION. 1.4. WHERE A BIDDER IS NOT REGISTERED ON THE CSD, MANDATORY INFORMATION NAMELY: (BUSINESS REGISTRATION) DIRECTORSHIP/ MEMBERSHIP/IDENTITY NUMBERS; TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS MAY NOT BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID DOCUMENTATION, B-BBEE CERTIFICATE OR SWORN AFFIDAVIT FOR B-BBEE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO BIDDING INSTITUTION. 1.5. THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS. BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VIEW THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) OR PIN MAY ALSO BE MADE VIA E-FILING. IN ORDER TO USE THIS PROVISION, TAXPAYERS WILL NEED TO REGISTER WITH SARS AS E-FILERS THROUGH THE WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA. 2.4 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS TOGETHER WITH THE BID. 2.5 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE PROOF OF TCS / PIN / CSD NUMBER. 2.6 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.

3.4. DOES THE BIDDER HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?

YES

NO

IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN, IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO OBTAIN A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS / TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 ABOVE.

YES

YES

YES

NO

NO

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.

QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS
 S.1. IS THE BIDDER A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?

3.3. DOES THE BIDDER HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?

3.2. DOES THE BIDDER HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?

# C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Quotation no: ZNQ 018/25V

# **OFFER**

The Employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

# CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the Quotation Data and Addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

#### THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS:

Amount (in words):	
Amount in figures:	R

This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender Data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

120				
Signature (s)				-
Name (s)	·			
Capacity				
For the tenderer		L:		
	(Name and address of tenderer)			
Name and signature of witness			Date	

## **ACCEPTANCE**

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below, accepts the Tenderer's **The terms of the contract, are contained in:** 

Part C1 Agreement and Contract Data, (which includes this agreement)

Part C2 Pricing data

Part C3 Scope of work.

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he/she cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

Signature (s)		
Name (s)		
Capacity		
For the employer		
	(Name and address of employer)	
Name and signature of witness		

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000 Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

#### **Schedule of Deviations**

Notes:

- 1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
- 4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

1.	Subject:		
Det	ails:		c 1
2.	Subject:		
Det	ails:		
3.	Subject:		
	tails:		
4.	Subject:		
Det	tails:		1

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

#### C1.2 :CONTRACT DATA:

#### JBCC 2000 MINOR WORKS AGREEMENT (4th Edition)

#### CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Quotation no: ZNQ 018/25V

The Conditions of contract are clauses 1 to 20 of the JBCC series 2000 Minor Works Agreement (4th Edition, August 2007) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee.

Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained through most regional offices of the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors (011-3154140), Master Builders Association (031-2667070), South African Association of Consulting Engineers (011-4632022), South African Institute of Architects (031-2017590), Association of Construction Project Managers, Building Industries Federation South Africa, South African Property Owners Association or Specialist Engineering Contractors Committee.

#### CONTRACT VARIABLES

#### THE CONTRACT DATA

The Contract Data contains all variables referred to in this document and is divided into Employer to Contractor (EC) Data and Contractor to Employer (CE) Data categories. The Employer to Contractor (EC) Data category must be completed in full by the Employers or his Agent and included in the Quotation documents. The Contractor to Employer (CE) Data must be left blank by the Employer or his Agent for the Contractor to fill in. Both the EC and CE Data categories form part of this agreement.

Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as "not applicable" or deleted but not left blank. Where choices are offered, the inapplicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the schedule. Key cross reference clauses are italicised in [] brackets.

	Code 2108-EC July 2007)		NOR WORKS AGREEMENT CONTRACT DATA EC) (JBCC Series 2000 Edition 4
	CONTRACT DATA - EMPLOYER		
.0	CONTRACTING AND OTHER PARTIES		
.1	Employer:		
1.1]	Zululand Sub-District: Vryheid : Public Works (Depar	tment of Pub	lic Works: Province of KwaZulu-Natal)
	Postal address:		
	Private Bag X9420 Vryheid		
	3100		
	Tel: 034-9809525	Fax:	034-98022362
1 21	Physical address:		
1.2]			
	285 Boeren Street Vryheid		
	3100		
	3100		
.2	Principal Agent:		
6.1]	Mr. Sanele Cele		
	Postal address:		
	Vryheid Sub-district Office (Zululand)		
	Vryheid		
	3100		
	Tel: 034 982 2362	Fax:	034 980 9525
.3	Agent (1)		
5.1.9]	0		
	Agent's service:		
	0		
	Postal address:		
	0		
	0		
	0 Tel: 0	Fax:	0
.4	Agent (2)	гах.	
 3.1.9]	0		
	Agent's service:		
	0		
	Postal address:		
	0		
	0		
	0		
	Tel: 0	Fax:	0
.6	Interest of principal agent or other agents in the project		
	Details where "yes" N/A		
	Details writte yes IVA		
_	The state of the s		
7	Tine principal agent [1.2] is responsible for the preparati	on of the conf	tract data schedule and must be contacted should the contractor be uncertain of the

Quotation no:	ZNQ 018/25V					
2.0	CONTRACT AND SITE INFORMATION					
2.1 [1.1]	The law applicable to this agreement:		SOUTH AF	RICA	(Country or	State)
2.2 [1.1]	Works identification: Refer to document C3	- Scope of Work.				
2.3 [1.1]	Site description: Refer to document C4 – Si	te Information.				
2.4 [5.1.3]	Possession of the site is to be given on:	To be	e determined	(Date)		
2.5 [7.1.2]	Period for the commencement of the works after	the <b>contractor</b> takes pos	session of the site:	10		(working days)
2.6 [7.1.1]	Waiver of contractor's lien or right of continuing	possession is required:		Yes	3	(Yes/No)
2.7	Existing premises will be occupied. Where "yes" contract documents.	the specific requirements	are described or detailed in th	e Yes		(Yes/No)
	The Bidder is advised that the i to the bare minimum.	nstitution is fully function	al and Occupied and disrup	otions to services are	e to be kept	
2.8 [5.1.5-6]	Provision of temporary services is required. Whe contract documents.	ere "yes" the specific requir	ements are described below of	or detailed in the	YES	(Yes/No)
2.11.1	Water Option A		Contractor - his cost		-	•
	Option C	APPLICABLE	Employer - free of charge Employer - metered (con		С	(A, or C)
2.11.2	Electricity Option A		Contractor - his cost			1
	Option B NOT A		Employer - free of charge Employer - metered (con		С	(A, or C)
2.11.3	Telecom Option A		Contractor - his cost			
	Option B NOT A		Employer - free of charge Employer - metered (con		Α	(A, or C)
2.11.4	Ablutions Option A Option B NOT A		Contractor - his cost Employer - free of charge	•	Α	
3.0	INSURANCES AND SECURITIES				-	
3.1 [3.4.1]	Public liability insurance to be effected by:		CC	ONTRACTOR	[Employer/Co	ontractor]
			For the sum of:	N/A	[Amount]	
		With	a deductible of:	N/A	[Amount]	
3.2 [3.4.2]	Contract works insurance to be effected by:		co	ONTRACTOR	[Employer/Co	ontractor]
			For the sum of: Contr	act Sum plus 10%	[Amount]	
		With	a deductible of:	N/A	[Amount]	
3.3 [3.4.3]	Support insurance to be effected by the employe	r:	For the sum of:	N/A	[Amount]	
		With:	a deductible of:	N/A	[Amount]	
3.4 [2.5]	The employer shall provide a Payment Guarante	ee:	NO	[Yes/No]	1	
		1	For the sum of:	N.A.	[Amount]	
[2.6]	The contractor shall waive his lien where a payn		d: <b>N.A.</b>	[Yes/No]		
<b>4.0</b> 4.1	PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATES AND PENAL	LTIES				
[7.1.2]	For the works as a whole:	To be determined				(Data)
	The date for practical completion:  Penalty per calendar day:	To be determined  0.04% of the Contract Su	m per calendar day			[Date]
	Contract Period		Months			
	·					

5.0	DOCUMENTS AND GENERAL				
5.1 <i>[4.5]</i>	Construction document copies to be supplied to the contractor free of charge:	3	[No of]		
5.0	The contractor shall provide the priced document:				
5.2 [4.1]	Complete Schedule of rates is to be submitted on the day of the Quotation closing date (C2.	2) <b>"A"</b>	[Addendum No.]	,,	
5.3 [1.8]	Changes made to JBCC standard documents:	Yes	[Yes/No]	"B"	[Addendum No.]
-	Additions, deletions and alterations to the JBCC Minor Works Agreement: The follow	ing clauses is	N/A to this contra	ct:	_
	Omit Clause 2.1 and 2.2; 2.4 to 2.7				-
	Omit Clause 3.4 and 3.5; Omit Clauses 5.1.1 and 5.1.2 and 5.1.5 and 5.1.6				-
	Omit Clauses 7.1.1				
	Omit Clause 12.3.2;				
	Omit Clauses 13.6.1 and 13.6.3 and 13.8 and 13.13 to 13.16				-
	Omit Clauses 14.9 Omit Clauses 15.1.1 and 15.1.5 and 15.3.7 and 15.3.8				-
	Omit Clauses 16.1.1 and 16.4.7 and 16.4.8				1
	Omit Clauses 17.2.6 and 17.2.7				
	In clause 13.9.1 replace "8% of such value to a limit of 4%" with "10% of such value to a limit of 4%" with "10% of such value to a limit of 4%" with "10% of the contrast such value to a limit of 4%"		of 10%"		-
	In clause 13.9.2 replace "2% of the contract sum" with "5% of the contract sum  In clause 13.11 replace "within 7 calendar days of date of issue" with "within 2"		s of date of issue"		+
	In clause 4.1 replace "10 working days" with "submit the priced schedule of Quar				
	See paragraph 5.3 of C3.2 Specification For HIV\Aids Awareness - penalty of 0.0	4% of Contrac	et Sum.		
5.4 [5.2.1]	Work to be undertaken by direct contractors:	No	[Yes/No]	N/A	[Addendum No.]
5.5	Interim payment certificate to be issued by:		Varied	[Date of	Month]
[5.1.7] 5.5	Schedule of Price cost Amounts (if applicable). The amounts in this schedule <u>are</u> to be inclu	uded in the que	otation amount:		
	Description	_	Amount		7
[1.1] re 2.01	1 N/A		N/A		-
[6.2.9]	2 N/A	_	N/A		-
	3 N/A		N/A		-
	107	_			
5.6	Schedule of Employer allowances (if Applicable). This amounts in this schedule is for inform amount.	nation purpose	s only and are <u>not</u> t	o be included	in the quotation
[1.1]	Description	T	Amount		7
[6.2.10]	1 N/A		N/A		
,	2 N/A		N/A		1
	3 N/A	1	N/A		1
5.7	Schedule of work by direct subcontractors. Note: This schedule is for information purposes Description and estimated values:	only and are	<u>not</u> to be included i	n the quotation	n amount.
[8.1.1]	Description	T	Amount		7
[5.2.1]	1 N/A		N/A		
	2 N/A		N/A		
	3 N/A		N/A		
5.8 [3.2.3]	Direct contractor's total insurance cover: Not Applicable				
5.9	Quotation submissions shall close at the time and on the date as stated in the T1.1 - Bid No	tico and Inv	Itation to Ouote		
[1.1]		nice and inv	itation to Quote		
6.0	I, the principal agent named in 1.2 above, declare that the information provided	above is comp	lete and accurate a	t the time of	
	calling for tenders. Where necessary, should any of the above information need to in writing forthwith.	o be varied, Te	enderer's will be inf	ormed thereof	
	Principal Agent		Date		
	Part 2: CONTRACT DATA COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR (MINOR WORKS AGRE Code 2108-CE August 2007)	EMENT CONT	TRACT DATA CE)	JBCC Series	2000 Edition 4.0
1.0	CONTRACT DATA - CONTRACTOR CONTRACTING PARTY				
	Note: All information for this section requires to be filled in by the contractor. The Project the alternatives available to the contractor.	ject Leader/Ei	mployers Agent sh	all not pre-sele	ect or fill in any of

1.1	Contractor / Tenderer:			
[1.1]	Postal address:	-		
		<del>-</del>		+
		19	A. I.	
	Tel:	=	Code:	-
	Fax:			
				<u></u>
	Tax / VAT Registration No:			
[1.2]	Physical address:	4		=
				ā ≙
2.0	SECURITIES			
2,1	The security provision selected is:			
2.1.1 [2.2]	Variable Construction Guarantee:		NO [Yes/No]	
2.1.2 [2.3, 13.9]	Retention:		YES [Yes/No]	
2.1.3 [2.7]	Advanced Payment is required. Where	"Yes":	NO	[Amount]
-	Note: Advance Payment Guarantee equal in value	e to above amount [2.1.3] is required from co.	ntractor.	<del>-</del>
3.0	PAYMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF PRELIMINAR			
0.0	TATILLE THE PASSO THE TOTAL THE ENGLISH THE			
3.1	Payment of Preliminaries			
[14.3]	The payment of preliminaries related to minor work	s shall be according to Option A only:		
3.1.1	Option A			
	Assessed by the principal agent as an	amount prorated to the value of the work du	lly executed in the same ratio as	the
	preliminaries bears to the contract sur	•		
	The amount for pre     Any contingencies	liminaries		
	All inclusive of tax			
3.1.2	Option B (Not Applicable)			
3.2	Adjustment of Preliminaries			
	The amount or items of preliminaries shall be adju- preliminaries. Such an adjustment shall be based further adjustment of preliminaries.			
	Adjustment of preliminaries in terms of Option A sh works. The adjustment of preliminaries shall be ba			ctor in the execution of the
	For the adjustment of the preliminaries both the co			
	The amount of preliminaries Any contingency sum All inclusive of tax			
3.2.1	Option A			
	The amount of preliminaries shall be ac	ljusted in the following categories:		
	An amount which si     An amount which si	nall not be varied nall be varied in proportion to the <b>contract v</b> a	alue as compared with the centr	act cum
		nall be varied in proportion to the <b>construction</b>		
	excluding revisions terms of the <b>agreer</b>	to the construction period for which the connent	ntractor is not entitled to adjustr	ment of the contract value in
	The contractor shall within fifteen (45) western de-	on of taking possession of the alternative the co	wineingt agent a baselules.	hdivided enterther above
	The contractor shall, within fifteen (15) working day categories, of the amount for preliminaries in tabula information within the period stipulated then the am	ated form, all to the satisfaction of the <b>princi</b> p	pal agent. Should the contracto	r fail to provide such
		which amount shall not be varied		
	15% (fifteen per cer contract sum	nt) which amount shall be varied in proportion	n to the contract value as compa	ared with the
		er cent) which amount shall be varied in prop	portion to the construction perio	od as
	,	nitial construction period		1/-1-7-50//
	For a lump sum document, should the contractor fa half per cent) of the contract sum excluding any co		n such an amount shall be deen	ned to be 7.5% (seven and a
1.3	Payment certificate cash flow			
	The contractor shall provide all reasonable assistal where required by the <b>employer</b> . The projections s The cooperation of the <b>contractor</b> in terms of this i	hall be based on the programme and shall b	e updated as and when the pro	gramme requires updating.

3.4 [6.1.4]	Meetings	at which contract minutes are re	corded shall	be held:		МС	ONTHLY	[State Period]
3.5 [13.3]	Valuation	s date for payments shall be on:				\	/aried	Of the month
4.0	EMPLOY	ER CHANGES TO JBCC STAND	ARD DOCU	MENTS				
4.1 [1.6]	Changes (if any) in terms of the Employer's Contract Data are accepted:  Where "Yes" an addendum referenced to this clause is to be attached should the s  1. See paragraph 5.3 above for clauses that are not applicable to this con  2.  3.  4.  THE QUOTE  The accepted contract sum inclusive of Value Added Tax is:				this contract.			
5.0	THE QUO	TE						
5.1 [1.1]					R			
6.0 [20.0]	We the El of the wo warranties agreemen	RES OF THE CONTRACTING PA mployer and Contractor accept to rks. This agreement is the entire is not contained in this agreement t including this clause shall be effort and signed at	the above co re contract b nt shall be b ective unless	etween the partie sinding on the pa reduced to writing	es regarding the ma rties. No agreemen g and signed by the	atters addresse t or addendun parties.	ed herein. No repr n varying, adding t	esentation, term, condition, or to, deleting or terminating this
	Tride done	o and original actions			1			
	Name of signatory Capacity of signator			city of signatory	I.		of the <b>Employer</b> worksation hereto	ho by signature hereof
	as Witnes	s (1)			e) 5	as Witness (2	)	
	Name:					Name:		
						Address:		
	Thus done	e and signed at			onof			200
	Name of s	ignatory	Сарас	city of signatory			of the <b>Contractor</b> vorisation hereto	who by signature hereof
	as Witnes	s (1)			3	as Witness (2)	)	
	Name: Address:				•	Name: Address:		

$\mathbf{n}$	ART	00.	DDI	OIL		E A .
_	$\Delta R I$		PRI	( IN	114	

Project title: CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE:
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Quotation no: ZNQ 018/25V Project Code: 060157

### **C2.1 Pricing Instructions**

The Bidder's prices must be provided in accordance with the scope of work i.e. the prices, rates and quantities to be included in the Pricing Schedule for the work described under several items. An item against which no price is entered will be considered to be covered by prices in the Pricing Schedule. Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract, such item is marked N/A (signifying "not applicable")

The method of measurement herein will be the only method of measurement recognized in connection with this contract.

All equipment or materials used in this contract is to be that which is specified or other approved (other approved means where approval is given by the Head: Works prior to the close of the quotation).

The Pricing Schedule is to indicate VALUE ADDED TAX payable by the Employer separately in addition to the total Quoted prices. The Quotation Offer must indicate prices inclusive of VALUE ADDED TAX.

The Bidders obligation in pricing the Quotation offer and the Employer's undertakings in checking and corrections of arithmetical errors are indicated in the Annexure A - Standard Conditions of Quotation.

The Conditions of Contract referred to in this document must be understood and read by the Contractor and will be taken to apply at all times to the work which this Contract refers. The contractor must allow whatever price or costs he may consider necessary to provide for the carrying out and due observance of the aforesaid Conditions of Contract.

PART C2.2: PRICING SCHEDULE						
PROJECT TITLE: MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE: CONSTRUCTION OF NEW MEDICAL WASTE AR						
Quotation no:	018/25V	WIMS no:	060157			

	Rate shall mean inclusive of material, labour, equipment cost	and where	appropiate	ioi iiistalia	
۷º	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL				
	#REF!				
	2). The Department of Public Works reserves the right to Negotiate rates in the Bill of Quantities.				
	3). All rates quoted shall be inclusive of transport, labour,profit and equipment cost where appropiate for installation. All works to be left in a perfect working condition.				
	4). Rubble resulting from breaking down, demolishing, etc,,,is to be removed from site by Contractor on an ongoing basis to avoid accumulation of mounds of such rubble.				
	5). The Bidder is advised that the institution is fully functional and Occupied and disruptions to services are to be kept to the bare minimum.				
	6). Bidder are to allow for costs in providing a Construction phase Safety, Health and Environmental Plan. Bidders are further reminded that it is their responsibility to amend their safety plan if the assessed risk of the work changes in the slightest manner.				
	PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL Preliminaries and general				
	Preliminaries and general brought forward Occupational Health and Safety Act no. 58 of 1993. Tenders are allowed to to allow for cost of in providing a construction phase safety, Health and Envoronment	ltem ltem	1		
- 11	Allow for labour personal protective equipment (PPE's), safe site barricading and other safety requiremnts measures on site	ltem	1		
	HIRING OF TEMPORARY PORTABLE TOILETS AND STOREROOM FOR A PERIOD OF 6 MONTHS				
	Supply and maintanance VIP of two (2) portable toilets on site for the duration of the contract. Toilets to be cleaned and sanitized once a week using all approved chemicals and supply toilet paper rolls for every services. Please note one toilet should cater for people living with disability.	Item	1		
ŀ	WATER FOR THE WORKS  The contractor shall provide all water that is necessary for the completion of the works at his/her expense	item	1		
'T	ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING				

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000

		the contractor shall provide any artificial lighting which may be necessary or required for proper execution of any portion of the works, and provide electric power for any purpose required in connection with the works, including for all electric light and power required by all subcontactors	Item	1	
		the contractor shall give all notices and pay all fees in connection with temporary electrical connections and pay for all current consumed	ltem	1	
1	L.7	Supervision and accomodation	Item	1	
1	L.8	Telecom	Item	1	

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
SECTION NO.2			1	
BILL NO.1: ALTERATIONS (PROVISIONAL)				
The Tenderer is referred to the "KwaZulu Natal: Department of Health				
Standard Preambles to all Trades - January 2009 (Rev 3)" for				
supplementary and comprehensive expansion of descriptions,				
appropriate provision for which shall be deemed to have been included				
in all relevant rates				
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
Reference shall be made to other trades and preambles for preambles				
and full descriptions of items not fully described in this trade which shall				
apply equally to the work in this trade, unless otherwise described.				
The contractor's attention is specifically drawn to the correct removal				
and disposal of all the different materials, in particular materials that can				
affect the health and welfare of people, in a manner that will not				
negatively affect the environment.				
EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)				
Tenderers are to refer to the Model Preambles for Trades (Latest				
Edition) and Supplementary Preambles for further description and				
amplification of work in this section				
Nature of ground				
The nature of the ground is assumed to be loose sandy material,				
therefore earth, but possibly interspersed with soft rock or hard rock				
Carting away of excavated material				
and and of cheatacea material				
Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to				
include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the				
excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building				
ite				
	- 1		1	II

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	SITE CLEARANCE ETC				
	Site clearance				
2	Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs and trees not exceeding 200mm girth, bush, etc	m²	116		
3	Stripping average 100mm thick layer of top soil and stockpiling on site	m²	116		
	EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC				
	Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep				
4	Trenches	m³	36		
5	Reduced levels	m³	6		
	Back excavation of vertical sides of excavations in earth for working space including backfilling compacted to 98% Mod. AASHTO density				
	Exceeding 500mm and not exceeding 1500mm deep for placing and removing formwork to walls 300mm away from excavated face (plinth)	m²	4		
	Extra over trench and hole excavation in earth for excavation in				
7	Soft rock	m³	4		
8	Hard rock	m³	2		
	Extra over all excavations for carting away				
- 1	Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor	m³	18		

		Ĭ			
Νo	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	Risk of collapse of excavations				
10	Sides of trench and hole excavations exceeding 1,5m deep	m²	103		
	Keeping excavations free of water				
11	Keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water	Item	1		
	FILLING, ETC				
	Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density.				
12	Backfilling to trenches, holes, etc.	m³	20		
	Coarse river sand filling supplied by the contractor				
13	Under floors etc	m³	3		
14	Hardcore filling	m³	16		
15	Under floors etc	m³	6		
	Compaction of surfaces				
16	Compaction of ground surface under floors, etc. including grading, levelling and scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 98% Mod. AASHTO density	m²	60		
	Prescribed density tests on filling				
17	"Modified AASHTO Density" test	No	1		
	SOIL POISONING				
	Soil insecticide				
18	To bottoms and sides of trenches etc	m²	60		
CI I	Under floors, etc. including forming and poisoning shallow furrows against foundation walls, etc. filling in furrows and ramming	m²	60		

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

NΩ	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Cost of tests				
	The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 "Tests" of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately)				
	<u>Formwork</u>				
	Description of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use				
0	Formworks to soffits of solid etc shall be deemed to be slabs not exceeding 250mm thick unless otherwise described	m²	60		
	REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES				
	30MPa/19mm concrete				
0	Strip footings	m³	9		
1	Surface bed	m³	6		
	REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST ON/IN FORMWORK				
	30MPa/19mm concrete				
2	Plinth	m³	2		

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QΤΥ	RATE	PRICE
	TEST BLOCKS				
23	Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube	No	5		
	CONCRETE SUNDRIES				
	Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float				
24	Wood Float to Surface beds, slabs, etc	m²	29		
	FORMWORK				
	SMOOTH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY I)				
	Smooth formwork to sides				
25	Edges, risers, ends and reveals exceeding 300mm high or wide	m²	4		
	REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL)				
26	Type 193 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, etc	m²	29		
	Mild tensile steel reinforcement to structural concrete work				
27	Bars not exceeding 10mm diameter	t	0,5		
	High tensile steel reinforcement to structural concrete work				
28	Bars not exceeding 20mm diameter	t	2		

ال	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	MASONRY				
ļ	Fenderers are to refer to the Model Preambles for Trades (Latest Edition) and Supplementary Preambles for further description and amplification of work in this section				
9	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
E	BRICKWORK				
5	size in description				
	Where sizes on description are given in bricks units "one brick" shall epresent the length and 'half brick'the width of a brick				
ŀ	tollow walls				
	Description of hollow walls shall be deemed to include leaving every fifth perpend of the bottom course of the external skin open as a weep hole				
L	<u>iser note</u>				
	the following preamble generally applies for works in hot and humid oastal areas				
B	lagged and sealed walls				
t c	Valls into two skinned described as bagged and sealed shall be deemed o include having the outer face of the inner skin bagged with 1:6 ement and sand mixure and sealed with two coats bitumen emalsion vaterproofing coating				
<u>F</u>	acebricks				
В	ricks must be ordred timeously to obtain uniformity in size and colour				
<u>P</u>	ointing				
ş۱	escription of recesed pointing to fair face brickwork and face brickwork hall be deemed to include square recessed, hollow recessed, weathered ointing, etc				

=	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	FOUNDATIONS (PROVISIONAL)				
	BRICKWORK				
	Brickwork in foundations				
9	Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 Mpa nominal compressive strength in class 1 mortar)	m²	55		
	SUPERSTRUCTURE				
	BRICKWORK				
	Brickwork of NFP bricks in class II mortar				
	Face brickwork to be Corobrik				
30	Half brick walls in beamfilling	m²	9		
31	One brick wall	m²	15		
32	One brick walls of two half brick skins with inner skin bagged and sealed	m²	80		
- × □	One brick walls of two half brick skins with inner skin bagged and sealed (boundary wall)	m²	44		
	BRICKWORK SUNDRIES				
	2,5mm Brickwork reinforcement				
/ 1	150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally in foundations (Provisional)	m	960		
5	150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally	m	290		

43 Extra over brickwork for brick-on-header course

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	Joint forming material in movement joints				
36	12mm Bitumen impregnated fibre board built in vertically between brickwall and concrete surfaces	m	33		
	Turning pieces to lintels, etc.				
37	220mm Wide turning piece to lintels etc	m	6		
	Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc				
38	$30 \times 1,6$ mm Roof tie 1,5m long with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork	No	23		
	Air bricks				
39	Set of two 229 x 152mm terra-cotta vermin proof air bricks	No	14		
	FACEBRICK WORK				
	Face bricks to match existing and pointed with tinted recessed horizontal and vertical joints to match existing				
	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork in foundations laid on both sides of walls (Provisional)	m²	11		
41	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork	m²	29		
42	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork on both ends boundary wall	m²	87		

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	PAVING WORKS				
	Keeping excavations free of water				
44	Keeping excavations free of water other than subterranean water	Item	1		
	Filling supplied by the contractor under paved areas				
45	Over site of 150mm thick G8 materials in accordance with SABS 1200 DM compacted to 93% AASHTO density (Sub-grade)	m³	7		
46	Over site of 150mm thick G6 materials in accordance with SABS 1200 DM compacted to 93% AASHTO density (Sub-grade)	m³	7		
47	Over site of 150mm thick G2 materials in accordance with SABS 1200 DM compacted to 93% AASHTO density (Sub-grade)	m³	7		
	Compaction of surfaces				
48	Compaction of ground surface under pavings etc including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 91% Mod AASHTO density	m²	52		
	Weedkiller (active ingredients metalaclor 102,8 g/l, terbitilasien 248,6 g/l and atrasien 248,6 g/l) mixed in the proportion of 100ml weedkiller to 100 l water and applied at a rate of 10 l/m <sup>2</sup>				
49	Under pavings (Certificate to be provided)	m²	52		
50	80mm Paving to parking area atc to falls	m²	52		

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	PRECAST CONCRETE PAVING BLOCKS				
	Paving is to be laid in accordance with SABS 1200MJ, SABS 1058 and the Concrete Masonry Association's Specification				
	Standard "Grey" or similar approved interlocking roadstone paving on and including 25mm thick layer of river sand with joints filled in with sand, compacted with a vibration roller				
0	60mm Paving to walkway etc to falls	m²	52		U
	WATERPROOFING				
	Tenderers are to refer to the Model Preambles for Trades (Latest Edition) and Supplementary Preambles for further description and amplification of work in this section				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Waterproofing				
	Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall be laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproofing to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets etc with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs				
	DAMP-PROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS				
- 1	One layer of 375 micron "Consol Plastics Brikgrip DPC" embossed damp proof course				
	in walls	m²	4		
- 1	One layer of 375 micron "Consol Plastics" or other equally approved waterproof sheeting sealed at laps				
	water proof streeting search at laps				
	Under surface bed	m²	26		

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	JOINT SEALANTS ETC				
	"Sika" or other equally approved two-part grey polysulphide sealing compound including backing cord, bond breaker, primer, etc.				
53	12 x 12mm In vertical expansion joints including raking out expansion joint filler as necessary	m	33		
	ROOF COVERINGS				
	The Tenderer is referred to the relevant clauses in the latest edition of the Model Preambles for Trades and to the Supplementary Preambles				
	PROFILED METAL SHEETING AND ACCESSORIES				
	0.55mm "ZINCAL COLORPLUS" or other acceptable equivalent aluminium roof sheeting corrugated sheet steel for battens upto 1,7m c/c spacing			(e)	
54	Roof covering with pitch not exceeding 25 degrees	m²	49		
	<u>Sundries</u>				
55	Narrow flute eaves closures	m	21		
	ROOF INSULATION				
	Sisalation FR430' heavy industrial grade reinforced aluminium foil and polyethylene insulation with fire retardant properties				
56	Reinforced aluminium foil insulation and waterproofing lapped 140mm at all intersections as underlay to aluminium sheet metal roofing and supported on and including 1,6mm diameter galvanised wire supports spaced at 300mm centres and would around and srewed to steel or timber purlins including cutting and waste (measured nett)	m²	49		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
CARPENTRY AND JOINERY				
Tenderers are to refer to the Model Preambles for Trades (Latest Edition) and Supplementary Preambles for further description and amplification of work in this section				
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
Particle board				
Particle board shall comply with the following specifications:				
a) SABS 1300 Particle board: exterior and flooring type				
b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interior type				
Joinery				
Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc				
Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes				
<u>Fixing</u>				
Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete				

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSSES CONSTRUCTION				
	ROOF ETC				
	Sawn treated softwood grade V4				
57	Roof construction to mono pitched roof 9480mm long x 2740mm wide x 1600mm high ( 17 degrees pitch ) with 600mm overhang on both sides including trusses, runners, bracings etc (wall plates, elsewhere measured).	Item	1		
58	Extra over for 600mm long wrought and shaped rafter foot	No	22		
59	38 x 114mm Wall plates	m	32		
60	38 x 228mm Gangboards	m	11		
61	38 x 76mm Purlins	m	88		
62	Extra over for 300mm long wrought end to purlins	m	22		
	EAVES, VERGES, ETC				
	Everite FC77 pressed fibre-cement				
	15 x 225mm Fascias and barge boards including galvanised steel H- profile jointing strips	m	9		
6/L I	80 x 275mm barge boards including galvanised steel H-profile jointing strips	m	22		
	SUNDRIES				
	Two coats creosote "ABE Provonite" paint on exposed roof timbers and wall plates	m²	13		
66	"Teco" two way hurricane clips	No	42		

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	CEILINGS, PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING				
	Tenderers are to refer to the Model Preambles for Trades (Latest Edition) and Supplementary Preambles for further description and amplification of work in this section				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	<u>Descriptions</u>				
	Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or pins or shot pinned to brickwork or concrete				
	Items described as "plugged" shall be deemed to include screwing to fibre, plastic or metal plugs at not exceeding 600mm centres, and where described as "bolted" the bolts have been measured elsewhere				
	CEILINGS ETC				
	"Aerolite" insulation				
67	50mm Insulation closely fitted and laid on top of brandering between roof timbers etc	m²	22		
	NAILED UP CEILINGS				
	6mm "Nutec" Fibre cement				
68	Nailed up Ceilings including 32 x 32mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres	m²	22		
	Extra over ceiling for 900 x 600mm trap door of 32 x 44mm wrought softwood rebated framing with one cross brander, covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, including necessary trimmers around	No	1		
	"Rhino" gypsum plasterboard cornices				
70	75mm Coved cornices	m	24		

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
METALWORK				
Tenderers are to refer to the Model Preambles for Trades (Latest				
Edition) and Supplementary Preambles for further description and				
amplification of work in this section				
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
The Contractor must visit the site and acquaint himself fully with				
The Contractor must visit the site and acquaint himself fully with				
conditions and scope of alterations. Descriptions herein are brief and are				
to serve as a means of identifying work only. The full extent of work is to				
be assessed by the contractor on site.				
Removal and reinstatement of existing work to be executed by the				
Contractor. Old materials from alterations, except where described to be				
re-used or handed over, as well as rubbish, etc. must be regularly carted				
from site and not be allowed to accumulate on or around the site.				
non site and not be anowed to accumulate on or around the site.				
All primers, emulsion paints and enamels are to comply with the				
relevant SABS specifications.				
Paints etc. shall be suitable for the application on the surfaces to which				
they are being applied.				
The point and surface finishes specified havein are for normal				
The paint and surface finishes specified herein are for normal				
applications as intended by the manufacturer. Should a finish be required for a surface other than that for which it would normally be				
used, then the specifier should contact the manufacturer for approval.				
used, then the specifier should contact the manufacturer for approval.				
The final state of preparatory work to existing decorated surfaces shall in				
all cases produce in the finished decorated surfaces a condition similar				
to new work.		1		
Fixing				
Floor coverings, wall linings, etc shall, where applicable, be fixed with				
adhesive as recommended by the manufacturers of the flooring, linings,				
etc		- 1		

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	GALVANISED STEEL GATES, SCREENS, ETC				
	Hot dipped galvanised steel gates				
71	Double gate size 1760 x 1800mm high with 19mm dia. tubular steel infills @ 100mm centres welded to frames and 40 x 6mm horizontal support with and including frame 38 x 60 x 3mm tubular gate surround concealed fixed wall with raw bolts.	No	1		
	PRESSED STEEL LOUVERED DOORS AND FRAMES				
	The following in galvanised mild steel louvred doors				
72	Steel louvred double door Type DVA including door frame, louvred doors, padlatch and hinges and fixed to brickwork. Size 1830 x 2135mm high	No	3		
	PLASTERING				
	Tenderers are to refer to the Model Preambles for Trades (Latest Edition) and Supplementary Preambles for further description and amplification of work in this section				,
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	The Contractor must visit the site and acquaint himself fully with conditions and scope of alterations. Descriptions herein are brief and are to serve as a means of identifying work only. The full extent of work is to be assessed by the contractor on site.				
	Removal and reinstatement of existing work to be executed by the Contractor. Old materials from alterations, except where described to be re-used or handed over, as well as rubbish, etc. must be regularly carted from site and not be allowed to accumulate on or around the site.				
	All primers, emulsion paints and enamels are to comply with the relevant SABS specifications.				
- 1	Paints etc. shall be suitable for the application on the surfaces to which they are being applied.				

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	The paint and surface finishes specified herein are for normal applications as intended by the manufacturer. Should a finish be required for a surface other than that for which it would normally be used, then the specifier should contact the manufacturer for approval.  The final state of preparatory work to existing decorated surfaces shall in all cases produce in the finished decorated surfaces a condition similar to new work.				
	INTERNAL PLASTER				
	Cement plaster on brickwork				
73	15mm thick On walls	m²	75		
	GRANOLITHIC				
	Untinted granolithic, on concrete				
74	Average 2,5mm thick on floors with upper surface to falls and current	m²	22		
75	80mm High coved skirtings	m	24		
	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE (PROVISIONAL)				
	Tenderers are to refer to the Model Preambles for Trades (Latest Edition) and Supplementary Preambles for further description and amplification of work in this section				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Septic Tanks				
	Descriptions of septic tanks shall be deemed to include excavation, bedding and jointing, concrete base slabs, jointing to drains and backfilling, compaction, etc all in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions				

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
Exposed Concrete Surfaces				
Exposed surfaces of concrete stormwater channels, cover slabs, inspection eve marker slabs, gulley tops, cleaning eye tops, catchpits, inspection chambers, etc shall be finished smooth with plaster				
Excavations				
No claim for rock excavation will be entertained unless the contractor has timeously notified the Quantity Surveyor thereof prior to backfilling				
"Intermediate material" and "Hard rock" shall be as defined in "Earthworks"				
Laying, Backfilling, Bedding, Etc of Pipes				
Pipes shall be laid and bedded and trenches shall be carefully backfilled in accordance with manufacturer's instructions				
Where no manufacturer's instructions exist pipes shall be laid in accordance with clauses 5.1 and 5.2 of each of the following:				
SABS 1200				
L:Medium pressure pipelines				
LD:Sewers				
E:Stormwater drainage clauses 3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 and 7 of SABS 1200 DB: Earthworks (Pipe trenches)				
Pipes shall be bedded in accordance with clauses 3.1 to 3.4.1, 5.1 to 5.3 and 7 of SABS 1200 LB: Bedding (Pipes)				

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

2	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	Unless otherwise described bedding of rigid pipes shall be class B bedding				
	Stainless Steel Basins, Sinks, Wash Troughs, Urinals, Etc				
- 1	Units shall have standard aprons on all exposed edges and tiling keys against walls where applicable				
	Waste Unions				
- 1	Descriptions of waste unions shall be deemed to include rubber of vulcanite plugs and chains fixed to fittings				
1	Steel Sectional Water Tanks				
	'Densyl" Petrolatum Anti-Corrosion Tape As Manufactured by Denso SA (Pty) Ltd				
1	Pipes to be taped shall be coated with the appropriate primer and the tape shall be applied with minimum 15mm lap per spiral unless otherwise described				
t	Couplings and fittings to pipes shall be taped in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including all mastic, tape, "layflat" sheeting, securing of same, etc				
	Prices for wrapping of pipes shall include for all work as described to couplings in the length				

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	SOIL DRAIN INSPECTION CHAMBERS, MANHOLES, ETC.  French Drain:				
76	Excavate in earth for and build French drain size $480 \times 600 \times 800$ mm, fill in with 20mm crushed stone to within 0,2m of top, enclose stone with geofabric u 24 and fill in with earth filling.	No	1		
	RAINWATER DISPOSAL				
	0.7mm Baked enamel on aluminium gutter system in continuous lengths				
77	100 x 125mm Ogee eaves gutters	m	11		
78	Extra over eaves gutter for stopped end	No	2		
79	Extra over eaves gutter for angle	No	2		
80	Extra over eaves gutter for outlet for 100 x 75mm down pipe	No	2		
81	100 x 75mm Down pipes	m	6		
82	Extra over rainwater pipe for offset bend	No	2		
83	Extra over rainwater pipe for shoe	No	2		
	SOIL DRAINAGE				
	uPVC pipes in class C bedding:				
84	110mm Pipes vertically or ramped to cleaning eyes etc. (no excavation)	m	12		
	110mm Pipes laid in and including trenches not exceeding 1m deep	m	45		

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	Extra over uPVC pipes for fittings:				
85	110mm Bend	No	10		
86	110mm Access Junction	No	4		
87	110mm Rodding eye cap	No	1		
	<u>Sundries</u>				
	Excavate for and construct gulley comprising of 110mm uPVC gulley trap with 190mm diameter uPVC hopperhead with pvc grating, all set in mass concrete and not exceeding 500mm deep. The top of the gulley to be raised 75mm above surrounding ground level and internally dished down to hopper head with smoothened render and external of raised sides to be finished neatly.	No	1		
89	Testing soil drainage pipe system	No	1		
	SANITARY FITTINGS				
	"Franke" stainless steel or other approved				
GH I	WB001 Grade 18/10 stainless steel wash hand basin with gallows brackets, rubber trap and chrome plated waste union	No	1		
	TRAPS ETC				
	Floor traps				
91	"Herbish" or other equally approved HB 200 V (H) NW100 stainless steel floor drain connected uPVC pipes all in accordance to manufacturer's details	No	2		

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	TAPS, VALVES, ETC				
	"Cobra Watertech" or equally approved				
92	Cobra" or other similar approved basin 211-20 pillar tap	No	1		
93	"Cobra" or other similar approved 15mm brass hose bib tap	No	1		
	SANITARY PLUMBING				
	uPVC soil and vent pipes				
94	50mm pipes	m	2		
95	110mm pipes	m	20		
96	50mm pipes chased into concrete surface beds	m	5		
	Extra over uPVC soil and vent pipes for fittings				
97	50mm BSP adaptor	No	1		
98	50mm Bend	No	2		
99	50mm Access bend	No	1		
100	110mm Access bend	No	2		
101	110mm Bend	No	2		
102	Testing waste pipe system	No	1		
					1

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	WATER SUPPLIES				
	Class 0 copper pipes with brass compression couplings				
103	15mm Pipes	m	5		
104	15mm Pipes chased into brickwork including brown paper lagging	m	5		
	Extra over Class 0 copper pipes for capillary fittings				
105	15mm Fittings	No	5		
	Extra over Class 0 copper pipes for brass compression fittings				
106	15mm Fittings	No	7		
	Flexible service pipes				
L07	15mm Service pipe 350mm girth	No	1		
	Testing				
.08	Testing water pipe system	No	1		
	PRECAST CONCRETE STORM WATER CHANNELS				
.09	Concrete channels including earthworks, concrete, reinforcement, formwork, waterproofing etc as per the engineer's design	m	20		
.10	Construction of Soakway including earthworks, membrane, backfilling etc as per the engineer's design	Item	1	10	F

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

DESCI	RIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
PAINT	WORK				
Editio	erers are to refer to the Model Preambles for Trades (Latest n) and Supplementary Preambles for further description and fication of work in this section				
SUPPL	EMENTARY PREAMBLES				
Propri	etary items or materials				
	etaryitems or materials where specified are to be of the brand ed - or other approved - by the Head - Works				
SABS S	Specifications				
Alkali	resistant plaster primer : SABS 1416				
Matt o	or eggshell decorative paint for interior works : SABS 515				
High g	loss enamel paint : SABS 630 Grade I				
Oil glo	ss enamel paint : SABS 631				
Primer	s for wood for external work : SABS 678 Type I				1
Primer	s for wood for internal work : SABS 678 Type III				
Zink ch	romate primers for steel : SABS 679 Type I				
Under	coats for paints (except emulsion paint) : SABS 681 Type I				
Alumin	ium paint : SABS 682 Grade II				
Roof p	aints : SABS 683 Type B (Oil based)				

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	Roof paints : SABS 940 (Emulsion based)				
	Structural steel pain : SABS 684 Type B				
	Wash primer (metal etch) : SABS 723				
	Varnish for interior use : SABS 887 Type I				
	Emulsion paints : SABS 1227 (Textured: Internal / External)				
	PAINTWORK ETC TO NEW WORK				
	ON FLOATED PLASTER				
	One coat primer and two coats interior quality PVA emulsion paint				
110	On internal walls	m²	75		
	ON PLASTERBOARD SURFACES				
	One coat alkali resistance primer, one coat universal undercoat and two finishing coats of PVA emalsion paint on				
111	On ceilings	m²	22		
	ON NEW NUTEC SURFACES				
	One coat alkali resistance primer, one coat universal undercoat and two finishing coats of PVA emalsion paint on				
112	Fascia and barge boards	m²	16		

Version:8

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	ELECTRICAL WORKS				
	The descriptions given in the various items below are not necessarily full and complete reference must be made to the "Standard Preambles To All Trades", "Supplementary Preambles" and "Supplementary Specifications" to this contract for the full requrements of each scheduled item				
	EXCAVATIONS, ETC.  Excavate in earth not exceeding 1m deep below natural, elevated or reduced ground level and set excavated material aside for re-use and filling and compacting of trenches on completion:				
113	Cable or sleeve trenches not exceeding 1m deep.	m³	6		
114	Extra over excavations in earth for cable or sleeve trenches for excavations in hard rock.	m³	6		
L15	Selected sifted sand as bedding under and filling around cables.	m³	6		
	LUMINARIES AND EQUIPMENT				
	Supply and install luminaries or equipment complete with lamps, connections, outlet boxes, etc., mounted in position all as per drawing or engineers instruction.				
L <b>1</b> 6	Corrosion Proof Prisimatic Diffuser 1 x 36W 1200mm long	No	2		
.17	Beka Series 31	No	1		
	PVC CONDUITS				
	Supply and installation of conduit as specified in General Specification Lengths shall be taken as measured horizontal and vertical runs between terminations. Rates quoted shall allow for wastege off-cuts, couplings, bends, extension boxes, covers fixing and chasing etc., in accordance with the specification.				
18	20mm diameter chased in brickwork, fixed on surface, caste in concrete	m	60		
10	32mm diameter chased in brickwork, fixed on surface, caste in concrete	m	15		

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	CONDUIT BOXES AND FITTINGS				
	Terminate and connect one pair of conduit ends including supply and installation of box on surface or in brickwork. Square 100mm x 100mm, 100mm x 50mm, 60mm round (excluding cover plates), including cutting holes for conduit.	_			
120	100 x 50mm (2"x 4") galvanised box recessed or surface	No	2		
121	100 x 100mm (4"x 4") galvanised box recessed or surface	No	1		
122	60mm dia round boxed recessed or surface	No	3		
	CONDUIT ENDS				
	Terminate and connect 1 pair of conduit ends including lock nuts, bushes, etc into board tray, wiring channel, ect. Including cutting holes for conduit entries but excluding conduit boxes.				
123	20mm diameter conduit ends	No	15		
124	32mm diameter conduit ends	No	2		
	ENGRAVINGS OF COVER PLATES				
125	Allow for the engraving of socket outlet, light switch and isolatior cover plates	No	3		
126	Allow for the labelling of distribution boards	No	1		
127	Allow for the labelling of all cables	No	2		
-				ll ll	

Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
	LIGHT SWITCHES				
	Supply and install all switches, complete with cover plates, and all necessary accessories. (4 x 2 boxes measured elsewhere)				
128	16A O lever one way switch	No	1		
129	16A Two lever one way switch	No	1		
	SWITCHED SOCKET OUTLETS				
	Supply and install all switch socket outlets, complete with PVC cover plates and all necessary accessories. ( Boxes and conduit connection measured elsewhere) Socket Oullets to be 'Crabtree Classic Range'				
130	16A Single thre-pin socket outlet flush	No	1		
	DISTRIBUTION BOARDS				
131	Allow an amount for distribution boards as required	item	1		
	CONDUCTORS				
	Supply and installation of PVC insulated copper conductors drawn into conduit or wiring channel in groups of 2,3,4 etc with the required colour coding, but excluding any wiring connections				
132	2.5mm sq	m	180		
133	4mm sq	m	30		
134	6mm sq	m	45		
I		l i	1		Į Į

Installation and issuing of all necessary certificates (i.e)  Allow for twelve months free maintenance and guarantee  Item 1  Item 1  EARTHING SYSTEM  Bonds to electrical distribution board No 1  LETTERS , NAMEPLATES, ETC  ABS Plastic hazardous waste chemical waste safety sign( MI26), General waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE  LETTERS FOR Retractaline rotary clothes line  Certificates required  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  Item 1  SUB TOTAL  R -  VAT (159%)  R -			1			
Supply and drawing into conduit all wirring channel of PVC insulated earth conductors, excluding any connections.  2.5mm sq m 90  INSTALLATION  Testing and commissioning:  Allow for testing, balancing and commissioning the complete electrical installation and issuing of all necessary certificates (i.e)  137 Allow for twelve months free maintenance and guarantee ltem 1  138 Allow for twelve months free maintenance and guarantee ltem 1  EARTHING SYSTEM  139 Bonds to electrical distribution board No 1  LETTERS , NAMEPLATES, ETC  Allow for testing commissioning and issuing of Certificate item 1  LETTERS , NAMEPLATES, ETC  Allow for testing commissioning and issuing of Certificate item 1  Waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE  Certificates required  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  Item 1  SUB TOTAL VAT (15%) R	Nº	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	PRICE
earth conductors, excluding any connections.  135 2.5mm sq m 90  INSTALLATION  Testing and commissioning:  Allow for testing, balancing and commissioning the complete electrical installation and issuing of all necessary certificates (i.e)  137 Allow for twelve months free maintenance and guarantee   Item   1    138 Allow for preparation of "as built drawing"   Item   1    EARTHING SYSTEM   1  39 Bonds to electrical distribution board   No   1    LETTERS , NAMEPLATES, ETC   ABS Plastic hazardous waste chemical waste safety sign( MI26), General waste non haradous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE   Som Retractaline rotary clothes line   No   1    Certificates required   TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses   Item   1    SUB TOTAL   R   AUT (15%)   R   CAT (15%)   CAT (15%)   R   CAT (15%)   CAT (15%)   R   CAT (15%)   CAT (15%		EARTH WIRE				
INSTALLATION  Testing and commissioning:  Allow for testing, balancing and commissioning the complete electrical installation and issuing of all necessary certificates (i.e)  137 Allow for twelve months free maintenance and guarantee Item 1  138 Allow for preparation of "as built drawing" Item 1  EARTHING SYSTEM  139 Bonds to electrical distribution board No 1  LETTERS , NAMEPLATES, ETC  ABS Plastic hazardous waste chemical waste safety sign( MI26), General waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE  140 Certificates required  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses item 1  SUB TOTAL R  VAT (135%) R						
Testing and commissioning:  Allow for testing, balancing and commissioning the complete electrical installation and issuing of all necessary certificates (i.e)  137 Allow for twelve months free maintenance and guarantee  Item 1  138 Allow for preparation of "as built drawing"  Item 1  140 Allow for testing commissioning and issuing of Certificate  Item 1	135	2.5mm sq	m	90		
Allow for testing, balancing and commissioning the complete electrical installation and issuing of all necessary certificates (i.e)  137 Allow for twelve months free maintenance and guarantee  138 Allow for preparation of "as built drawing"  EARTHING SYSTEM  139 Bonds to electrical distribution board  140 Allow for testing commissioning and issuing of Certificate  LETTERS , NAMEPLATES, ETC  141 ABS Plastic hazardous waste chemical waste safety sign( MI26), General waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE  142 SOM Retractaline rotary clothes line  Certificates required  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  TR2 SUB TOTAL R  VAT (155%) R		INSTALLATION				
installation and issuing of all necessary certificates (i.e)  Allow for twelve months free maintenance and guarantee  Item 1  Allow for preparation of "as built drawing"  EARTHING SYSTEM  Bonds to electrical distribution board  No 1  LETTERS , NAMEPLATES, ETC  ABS Plastic hazardous waste chemical waste safety sign( MI26), General waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE  LO CERTIFICATES ON PRETRACTIONS IN PROPERTY CONTINUES IN PROPERTY		Testing and commissioning:				
Allow for preparation of "as built drawing"  EARTHING SYSTEM  Bonds to electrical distribution board  No 1  LETTERS_NAMEPLATES_ETC  ABS Plastic hazardous waste chemical waste safety sign( MI26), General waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE  142 SOm Retractaline rotary clothes line  Certificates required  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  SUB TOTAL R VAT (15%) R	136		Item	1		
EARTHING SYSTEM  Bonds to electrical distribution board  No 1  Allow for testing commissioning and issuing of Certificate Item 1  LETTERS , NAMEPLATES, ETC  ABS Plastic hazardous waste chemical waste safety sign( MI26), General waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE  SOM Retractaline rotary clothes line No 1  Certificates required  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses item 1  SUB TOTAL R - R	137	Allow for twelve months free maintenance and guarantee	Item	1		
Bonds to electrical distribution board  Allow for testing commissioning and issuing of Certificate  LETTERS , NAMEPLATES, ETC  ABS Plastic hazardous waste chemical waste safety sign( MI26), General waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE  142 50m Retractaline rotary clothes line  Certificates required  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  SUB TOTAL R VAT (15%) R	138	Allow for preparation of "as built drawing"	Item	1		
ABS Plastic hazardous waste chemical waste safety sign( MI26), General waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE  142 50m Retractaline rotary clothes line  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  TR2 SUB TOTAL VAT (15%)  R - VAT (15%)	J	EARTHING SYSTEM				
LETTERS , NAMEPLATES, ETC  ABS Plastic hazardous waste chemical waste safety sign( MI26), General waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE  142 50m Retractaline rotary clothes line  Certificates required  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  SUB TOTAL R R - R - R	139	Bonds to electrical distribution board	No	1		
ABS Plastic hazardous waste chemical waste safety sign( MI26),General waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE  L42 50m Retractaline rotary clothes line  Certificates required  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  Item 1  SUB TOTAL R  R	140	Allow for testing commissioning and issuing of Certificate	Item	1		
waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire extinguisher sign etc.  WASHING LINE  142 50m Retractaline rotary clothes line  Certificates required  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  SUB TOTAL VAT (15%)		LETTERS , NAMEPLATES,ETC				
SUB TOTAL R VAT (15%)	141	waste non harzadous sign, No entry authorized personel only sign, Fire	No	4		
Certificates required  TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  SUB TOTAL R VAT (15%) R -		WASHING LINE				
TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses  item 1  SUB TOTAL R - VAT (15%) R -	142	50m Retractaline rotary clothes line	No	1		
SUB TOTAL R - VAT (15%) R -		Certificates required				
VAT (15%) R -		TR1 and TR2 for roof trusses	item	1		
GRAND TOTAL (Transfer to C1.1)			CDAND	OTAL /T-		

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

PART C3.1: SCOPE OF WORKS							
Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A		A AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE :				
Quotation no:	ZNQ 018/25V	Project Code:	060157				

#### C3.1 - SCOPE OF WORKS

#### 1. DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS

CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

#### 2. EXTENT OF THE WORKS

CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

#### 3. LOCATION OF THE WORKS

CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

# 4. CERTIFICATION BY RECOGNIZED BODIES

N/A

#### 5. SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED

Contarctor shall provide his temporary services for the duration of the contract and upon completion he must clean up and make good when the service or facility is no longer required, leave the Employers facilities in the condition they were before the contractor first made use of them, fair wear and tear accepted, and continuously clear and dispose of waste and surplus material to maintain the site in a tidy state.

# 6. UNAUTHORISED PERSONS

Original signed EPWP forms and certified copies of beneficiaries must be submitted with all interim and /or final payments certificates to expedite verification and certification by Employer. Contractor's must ensure that they submit their Tax Invoice with their claim for timeous payment. The contractor shall keep unauthorized persons from the works at all times. Under no circumstances may any person except guards be allowed to sleep on the building site.

# 7. ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS

Once a contract is awarded the contractor must complete a WIMS Registration form and a financial detail certificate available from the Department. This form must be submitted together with a cancelled cheque or a certified bank statement and a certified copy of the ID of the person who signed the financial detail certificate.

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

#### 8. DAILY RECORDS

Site instruction book, rain records for potential extention of time and site diary for daily activities must kept on site and be up to date.

# 9. PAYMENT CERTIFICATES

Original signed EPWP forms and certified copies of beneficiaries must be submitted with all interim and /or final payments certificates to expedite verification and certification by Employer. Contractor's must ensure that they submit their Tax Invoice with their claim for timeous payment.

#### 10. PERMITS

Every personnel entering the site must wear full personal protective equipment (PPE) and under no circumstances shall a sick person with contagious deases will be permitted to enter site and no use of drugs shall be permitted

# 11. PROOF OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW

Any law of Republic of South Africa

Version:8

# **C3.2 SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS**

#### 1 Scope

This generic specification contains requirements applicable to the reduction of the risk of transfer of the HIV virus between and among construction workers and the local community through the following four strategies:

- a) raising awareness about HIV/AIDS;
- b) providing construction workers with access to condoms;
- c) HIV counseling, testing and referral services; and
- d) Sexually Transmitted Infection diagnosis and treatment.

#### 2 Normative references:

The following standard contains provisions that, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this standard:

SANS 4074 ISO 4074, Condom Rubbers

#### 3 Definitions and Abbreviations

#### 3.1 Definitions

**Construction Worker:** all persons in the employ of the contractor or in the employ of any of the subcontractors contracted by the contractor.

**Local Community:** the communities local to the site which are most likely to have contact with the construction worker and, in particular, sex workers in those communities.

**Service provider:** the natural or juristic person recognised by the South African Department of Health as specialist in conducting Aids Awareness Programmes.

# 3,2 Abbreviations

STI: Sexually transmitted infection

HIV: Human Immunodeficiency Virus

AIDS: Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome

#### 4 Objectives

The objectives are to:

- a) reduce the risk of transfer of the HIV virus between and among construction workers and the local community;
- b) raise awareness amongst construction workers and the local community of the risk of infection with the HIV virus;
- c) promote early diagnosis; and
- d) assist affected individuals to access care and counseling.

Version:8

#### 5 Requirements

#### 5,1 General requirement

The contractor shall, in order to satisfy the objectives stated in 4:

- a) make condoms complying with the requirements of SABS ISO 4074 available to all construction workers at readily accessible points on the site, suitably protected from the elements, for the duration of the contract;
- b) either place and maintain HIV/AIDS awareness posters of size of not less than A1 in areas which are highly trafficked by construction workers, or provide construction workers with a pamphlet, in languages largely understood by construction workers, which
- c) encourage voluntary HIV/STI testing;
- d) provide information concerning counseling, support and care of those that are infected services; and
- e) comply with the requirements of 5.2.

The provisions of 5.1 c) and d) do not apply to this contract.

# 5,2 HIV awareness programme

#### **5.2.1** The contractor shall:

- a) engage a qualified service provider as described in the scope of works to conduct an HIV Awareness Programme which is structured to achieve the outcomes stated in 5.2.3 for contract workers as soon as a construction workers camp is established and populated or, where no such camp is established, within two weeks of the commencement of a significant portion of the works and at subsequent intervals, if any, provided for in the scope of works; and
- b) arrange for, provide a suitable venue, and instruct all construction workers to attend the HIV Awareness Programme and notify the Employer's Representative of the date, time and venue whenever a session with construction workers is conducted.

Note: The National Department of Public Works maintains a list of qualified service providers.

- 5.2.2 The contractor shall do nothing to dissuade construction workers from attending such an HIV Awareness Programme and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that a minimum of 90% of construction workers engaged in the works attend such a programme, when it is conducted.
- 5.2.3 The outcomes of the HIV Awareness Programme shall as a minimum, result in contract workers exposed to such a programme being able to:
  - a) communicate the existence of problems of HIV and be able to outline the consequences of transmission of HIV to or from the local community;
  - b) recall and communicate the mode of HIV transmission and preventative measures including the proper use of the condom.

Version:8

The HIV/ Aids awareness programme described in 5.2 is to be repeated at four month intervals throughout the duration of the contract. (Four times in total, including the initial one at the start of the contract)

#### 5,3 Reporting

- 5.3.1 The contractor shall prepare and attach to his claims for payment a brief report which outlines how the actions taken by the contractor in the period for which payment is claimed satisfy the requirements and a schedule which lists the names, identity numbers, trade / occupation and name of employer of all construction workers exposed to the programme (see HIV/STI Compliance Report).
- 5.3.2 The employer's representative shall certify the report and schedule described in 5.3.1 whenever a claim for payment is issued to the employer.

Note: In the event that the contractor fails to satisfy the requirements of this specification, the Employer (Head: Works) may apply any of the sanctions provided for in the contract. Sanctions may include the application of a financial penalty of .04% of the Contract Sum.

The HIV /Aids awareness programme described in 5.2 shall in addition be conducted for the benefit of the local community on two occasions in the community centre nearest to the building site. The contractor shall be responsible for inviting identifiable community-based institutions and organisations, churches, and schools to participate in the programme.

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

C3.3 HIV/STI COMPLIANCE REPORT
Pro-forma reporting format in terms of the SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS

	oject Code: 060157	
Pa	yment Claim number: Period covered by payment claim:	
1.	Distribution of condoms (briefly describe where and how condoms are distributed).	
2.	Posters / pamphlets (briefly describe where posters were placed / how pamphlets were distributed).	
3.	Voluntary testing (briefly describe the actions taken / information provided to promote testing).	
	NOT APPLICABLE	
4.	Counseling, support and care (summarise information provided).	
	NOT APPLICABLE	
5.	HIV awareness programme (briefly describe action).	

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

Name	<u>Identity</u> number	Trade / occupation	Name of employer	
<del></del>				
y declare the abov	e to be a true reflection of act	ions taken to ensure complia	nce with the specification	
ntractor:		Employer's representati	ve:	
		Name:		
re;		Signature:		

Version:8

C3.4 SCOPE		PECT OF WORK RELATING PRKS PROGRAMME (EPW	
Project title:		N OF A STANDARD WAST	
•	YOUTH CENTRE	: : DEPARTMENT OF HEA	ALIH

#### Introductory notes:

- 1. The works, or parts of the works will be constructed using labour-intensive methods only in terms of this specification. The use of plant to provide such works, other than plant specifically provided for in the scope of work, is a variation to the contract. The items marked with the letters LI are not necessarily an exhaustive list of all the activities which must be done by hand, and this clause does not over-ride any of the requirements in the generic labour intensive specification in the Scope of Works.
- 2. Payment for items which are designated to be constructed labour-intensively (either in this schedule or in the Scope of Works) will not be made unless they are constructed using labour-intensive methods. Any unauthorised use of plant to carry out work which was to be done labour-intensively will not be condoned and any works so constructed will not be certified for payment.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS**

#### **Employer's objectives**

The employer's objectives are to deliver public infrastructure using labour-intensive methods in accordance with EPWP Guidelines.

#### Labour-intensive works

Labour-intensive works comprise the activities described in the Labour-Intensive Specification. Labour-intensive works shall be constructed/maintained using local workers who are temporarily employed in terms of the scope of work.

#### LABOUR-INTENSIVE COMPETENCIES OF SUPERVISORY AND MANAGEMENT STAFF

Contractors shall only engage supervisory and management staff in labour-intensive works that have completed the skills programme including Foremen/ Supervisors at NQF level 4 "National Certificate: Supervision of Civil Engineering Construction Processes" and Site Agent/ Manager at NQF level 5 "Manage Labour-Intensive Construction Processes" or equivalent QCTO qualifications (See Appendix C). at NQF outlined in Table 1. (See GUIDELINES FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF LABOUR-INTENSIVE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS UNDER THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP) -THIRD EDITION 2015)

Emerging contractors shall have personally completed, or be registered on a skills programme for the NQF level 2 unit standard. All other site supervisory staff in the employ of emerging contractors must have completed, or be registered on a skills programme for the NQF level 2 unit standards or NQF level 4 unit standards. Table 1: Skills programme for supervisory and management staff.

Table 1: Skills programme for supervisory and management staff

Personnel	NQF level	Unit standard titles	Skills programme description
Team leader / supervisor		Apply Labour-Intensive Construction Systems and Techniques to Work Activities	This unit standard must be completed, and
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Roads and Storm water Drainage	
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Water and Sanitation Services	any one of these 3 unit standards
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct, Repair and Maintain structures	

Version:8

Personnel	NQF level	Unit standard titles	Skills programme description
Foreman/supervisor	4	Implement Labour-Intensive Construction Systems and Techniques	This unit standard must be completed, and
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Roads and Storm water Drainage	
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Water an Sanitation Services	any one of these 3 unit standards
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct, Repair and Maintain structures	
Site Agent /Manager (i.e. the contractor's most senior representative that is resident on the site)	5	Manage Labour-Intensive Construction Processes	Skills Programme against this single unit standard
Details of these skills protel: 011-265 5900)	ogrammes ma	ay be obtained from the CETA ETQA man	ager (e-mail :gerard@ceta.co.za ,

#### EMPLOYMENT OF UNSKILLED AND SEMI-SKILLED WORKERS IN LABOUR-INTENSIVE WORKS

- 1.1 Requirements for the sourcing and engagement of labour.
- 1.1.1 Unskilled and semi-skilled labour required for the execution of all labour-intensive works shall be engaged strictly in accordance with prevailing legislation and SANS 1914-5, Participation of Targeted Labour.
- 1.1.2 The rate of pay set for the EPWP per task or per day will be an acceptable rate determined by the Department of Labour.
- 1.1.3 Tasks established by the contractor must be such that:
  - a) the average worker completes 5 tasks per week in 40 hours or less; and
  - b) the weakest worker completes 5 tasks per week in 55 hours or less.
- 1.1.4 The contractor must revise the time taken to complete a task whenever it is established that the time taken to complete a weekly task is not within the requirements of 1.1.3.
- 1.1.5 The Contractor shall, through all available community structures, inform the local community of the labour-intensive
  - a) where the head of the household has less than a primary school education;
  - b) that have less than one full time person earning an income;
  - c) where subsistence-agriculture is the source of income;
  - d) that who are not in receipt of any social security pension income.
- 1.1.6 The Contractor shall endeavour to ensure that the expenditure on the employment of unskilled and semi-skilled workers is in the following proportions:
  - a) 55 % women;
  - b) 55% youth who are between the ages of 18 and 35; and
  - c) 2% on persons with disabilities.
- 1.2 Specific provisions pertaining to SANS 1914-5
  - 1.2.1 Definitions

Targeted labour: Unemployed persons who are employed as local labour on the project.

- 1.2.2 Contract participation goals
  - 1.2.2.1 There is no specified contract participation goal for the contract. The contract participation goal shall be measured in the performance of the contract to enable the employment provided to targeted labour to be quantified.
  - 1.2.2.2 The wages and allowances used to calculate the contract participation goal shall, with respect to both time-rated and task rated workers, comprise all wages paid and any training allowance paid in respect of agreed training programmes.
- 1.2.3 Terms and conditions for the engagement of targeted labour

Further to the provisions of clause 3.3.2 of SANS 1914-5, written contracts shall be entered into with targeted labour.

Version:8

1.2.4 Terms and conditions for the engagement of targeted labour

Further to the provisions of clause 3.3.2 of SANS 1914-5, written contracts shall be entered into with targeted labour.

# 1.2.5 Variations to SANS 1914-5

1.2.5.1 The definition for net amount shall be amended as follows:
Financial value of the contract upon completion, exclusive of any value added tax or sales tax which the law requires the employer to pay the contractor.

1.2.5.2 The schedule referred to in 5.2 shall in addition reflect the status of targeted labour as women, youth and persons with disabilities and the number of days of formal training provided to targeted labour.

#### 1.3 Training of targeted labour

- 1.3.1 The contractor shall provide all the necessary on-the-job training to targeted labour to enable such labour to master the basic work techniques required to undertake the work in accordance with the requirements of the contract in a manner that does not compromise worker health and safety.
- 1.3.2 The cost of the formal training of targeted labour, will be funded by the local office of the Department of Labour. This training will take place as close to the project site as practically possible. The contractor must access this training by informing the relevant regional office of the Department of Labour in writing, within 14 days of being awarded the contract, of the likely number of persons that will undergo training and when such training is required. The Employer and the Department of Public Works (Fax: 012 3258625/ EPWP Unit, Private Bag X65, Pretoria 0001) must be furnished with a copy of this request.
- 1.3.3 The contractor shall do nothing to dissuade targeted labour from participating in training programmes and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that each beneficiary is provided with two days of formal training for every 22 days worked.
- 1.3.4 An allowance equal to 100% of the task rate or daily rate shall be paid by the contractor to workers who attend formal training, in terms of the above.
- 1.3.5 Proof of compliance with the above requirements must be provided by the Contractor to the Employer prior to submission of the final payment certificate.

#### **GENERIC LABOUR-INTENSIVE SPECIFICATION**

#### 1 Scope

This specification establishes general requirements for activities which are to be executed by hand involving the following:

- a) trenches having a depth of less than 1.5 metres
- b) storm water drainage
- c) low-volume roads and sidewalks

#### 2 Precedence

Where this specification is in conflict with any other standard or specification referred to in the Scope of Works to this Contract, the requirements of this specification shall prevail.

# 3 Hand excavateable material

Hand excavateable material is material:

#### a) Granular materials:

- i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 1 be classified as very loose, loose, medium dense, or dense; or
- ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 15 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

#### b) Cohesive materials:

 i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 1 be classified as very soft, soft, firm, stiff and stiff / very stiff; or

ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 8 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm:

Note:

- 1) A boulder, a cobble and gravel is material with a particle size greater than 200mm, between 60 and 200mm.
- 2) A dynamic cone penetrometer is an instrument used to measure the in-situ shear resistance of a soil comprising a drop weight of approximately 10 kg which falls through a height of 400mm and drives a cone having a maximum diameter of 20mm (cone angle of. 60 degrees with respect to the horizontal) into the material being used.

	Table 2: Consistency of mat	terials when profiled		
GRANULAR MATERIALS		COHESIVE MATERIALS		
CONSISTENCY	DESCRIPTION	CONSISTENCY	DESCRIPTION	
Very loose	Crumbles very easily when scraped with a geological pick.	Very soft	Geological pick head can easily be pushed in as far as the shaft of the handle.	
Loose	Small resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.	Soft	Easily dented by thumb; sharp end of a geological pick can be pushed in 30-40 mm; can be moulded by fingers with some pressure.	
Medium dense	Considerable resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.	Firm	Indented by thumb with effort; sharp end of geological pick can be pushed in upto 10 mm; very difficult to mould with	
Dense	Very high resistance to penetration by the sharp end of a geological pick; requires many blows for excavation.	stiff	Can be indented by thumb-nail; slight indentation produced by pushing geological pick point into soil; cannot be moulded by fingers.	
Very dense	High resistance to repeated blows of a geological pick.	Very stiff	Indented by thumb-nail' with difficulty; slight indentation produced by blow of a geological pick point.	

#### 4 Trench excavation

All hand excavateable material in trenches having a depth of less than 1,5 metres shall be excavated by hand.

# 5 Compaction of backfilling to trenches (areas not subject to traffic)

Backfilling to trenches shall be placed in layers of thickness (before compaction) not exceeding 100mm. Each layer shall be compacted using hand stampers

- a) to 90% Proctor density;
- b) such that in excess of 5 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer (DCP) is required to penetrate 100 mm of the backfill, provided that backfill does not comprise more than 10% gravel of size less than 10mm and contains no isolated boulders, or
- such that the density of the compacted trench backfill is not less than that of the surrounding undisturbed soil when tested comparatively with a DCP.

#### 6 Excavation

All hand excavateable material including topsoil classified as hand excavateable shall be excavated by hand. Harder material may be loosened by mechanical means prior to excavation by hand.

The excavation of any material which presents the possibility of danger or injury to workers shall not be excavated by hand.

Version:8

#### 7 Clearing and grubbing

Grass and small bushes shall be cleared by hand.

#### 8 Shaping

All shaping shall be undertaken by hand.

#### 9 Loading

All loading shall be done by hand, regardless of the method of haulage.

#### 10 Haul

Excavation material shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150 m.

#### 11 Offloading

All material, however transported, is to be off-loaded by hand, unless tipper-trucks are utilised for haulage.

#### 12 Spreading

All material shall be spread by hand.

#### 13 Compaction

Small areas may be compacted by hand provided that the specified compaction is achieved.

#### 14 Grassing

All grassing shall be undertaking by sprigging, sodding, or seeding by hand.

#### 15 Stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry

All stone required for stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry, whether grouted or dry, must be collected, loaded, off loaded and placed by hand.

Sand and stone shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150m.

Grout shall be mixed and placed by hand.

#### 16 Manufactured Elements

Elements manufactured or designed by the Contractor, such as manhole rings and cover slabs, precast concrete planks and pipes, masonry units and edge beams shall not individually, have a mass of more than 320kg. In addition, the items shall be large enough so that four workers can conveniently and simultaneously acquire a proper handhold on them.

Version:8

# **PART C4.1: SITE INFORMATION**

Project title:	CONSTRUCTION OF A STAND		EA AT MONDLO YOUTH
Quotation no:	ZNQ 018/25V	Project Code:	060157

# C4.1 - Site Information

Bidders are advised to visit the site before pricing in order to satisfy themselves as to the nature and full extent of the work to be done and the conditions generally affecting the execution of the contract. Claims on the grounds of lack of knowledge in such respects or otherwise will not be entertained.

#### **GENERAL**

- (a) This is an existing clinic and this project comprises of construction of new medical waste area there is no history any visible water table from previous projects completed on this site and the site is easily accessible.
- (b) Mondlo Youth Centre is located under Abaqulusi Municipality with GPS coordinate 27,76754895686585, 30.794638162581723

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

# C4.2 - Geotechnical Investigation Report

Refer to Geotechnical Investigation Report attached to this document for any reference to the subsoil conditions.

**DRAWING NO** 

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

# PART C5.1 : DRAWINGS/ANNEXURES CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE : DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH Quotation no.: ZNQ 018/25V Project Code: 060157

# **C5.1 List of Drawings and Relevant Annexures**

(Where drawings/annexures are issued, document compilers must insert the following paragraph and list the applicable drawings / annexures below.)

The following drawings / annexures shall be issued during the Quotation period to form part of the Quotation documentation. Where applicable, drawings / annexures could be re-issued to the Contractor at commencement of the construction phase.

**DESCRIPTION** 

Drawing 1	Waste area floor plan and elevations
,17	

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

# **ANNEXURES**

Occupational Health and Safety Specification
Model Preambles for Trades 2008 (Available upon request)
Map of submission locations
General Electrical Specifications (Available upon request)
Lightning Protection Specifications (Available upon request)
Joint Venture Agreement (Not applicable)
Health and Safety Bill of Quantities
Additional Specification - EPWP Beneficiary
EPWP Employment Contract
Occupational Health and Safety Specification
EPWP Data Collection tool for Phase 3 system
Geotechnical Investigation Report (Not applicable)

Version:8

Annexure 6

# Occupational Health and Safety Specification

(OHSE SPEC)



Project Name:

CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**Project Code:** 

060157

Agent Name:

Mr. S.Z. Cele

Region:

**North Coast** 

District:

Zululand

Ward no .:

0

Version:8

# 1. Introduction

The KwaZulu Natal Department of Public Works is deemed as the "Client" in terms of the definitions of Construction Regulations of 2014 as published in Government Gazette No. 37305. The Construction Regulations of 2014 under CR(5)(1) stipulates that that the client must prepare a suitable, sufficiently documented and coherent site specific Occupational Health and Safety Specification for the intended construction work based on the baseline risk assessment.

The purpose of this Occupational Health and Safety Specification document (which hereinafter will be referred to as OHSE Spec) is to provide designers and the successful tenderer with essential OHS information to ensure effective safety management during the design and construction phase of the project.

This OHSE Spec forms an integral part of the contract between the Client and the Principal Contractor, so as to ensure compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and its applicable regulations and must serve as the basis for the Principal Contractor to develop his/her Project Safety, Health and Environmental Management Plan. As with any other plan for it to be implemented and managed effectively it requires the allocation of sufficient funds to achieve the objectives set out in the plan. In line with this requirement Construction Regulation 5(1)(g) requires the Client to ensure that the Principal Contractor has made adequate provisions for the cost of Health and Safety Measures in their tenders.

It must be noted that this OHSE Spec as much as it is detailed it is not exhaustive and the onus is on the Principal Contractors to ensure that they comply with Section 8 of the OHS Act, Act 85 of 1993 which states that "Every Employer shall provide and maintain, as far as is reasonably practicable, a working environment that is safe and without risk to the health of his employees." this means that Principal Contractors as they are employers in their own right must at all times ensure continuous assessments are done for continued provision and maintenance of a healthy and safe working environment.

# 2. Definitions

For the purpose of the OHSE Spec, the abbreviations or definitions given hereunder shall apply and the reference to on gender will also apply to the other gender.

<sup>&</sup>quot;CR" refers to the Construction Regulations 2014

<sup>&</sup>quot;Agent (Pr.CHSA)" means a competent person who acts as a representative for a Client in terms of regulation (5)5.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Client" means Department of Public Works

<sup>&</sup>quot;Competent person" means a person who-

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

(a) Has in respect of the work or task to be performed the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications, specific for that work or task: Provided that where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the provisions of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 2000 (Act No.67 of 2000), those qualifications and that training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training; and

(b) Is familiar with the OHS Act, Act 85 of 1993 and with the applicable regulations made under the Act;

"Construction Manager (Site Agent)" means a competent person responsible for the management of the physical construction processes and the coordination, administration and management of resources on a construction site;

"Construction Site" means a work place where construction work is being performed;

"Construction Supervisor" means a competent person responsible for supervising construction activities on a construction site;

"Construction Vehicle" means a vehicle used as a means of conveyance for transporting persons or material, or persons and material, on and off the construction site for the purposes of performing construction work;

"Construction work" means any work in connection with -

- (a) The construction, erection, alteration, renovation, repair, demolition or dismantling of or addition to a building or any similar structure; or
- (b) the construction, erection, maintenance, demolition or dismantling of any bridge, dam, canal, road, railway, runway, sewer or water reticulation system; or the moving of earth, clearing of land, the making of excavation, piling, or any similar civil engineering structure or type of work;

"Construction Work Permit" means a document issued in terms of regulation 3 of the Construction Regulations 2014;

"Contractor" means an employer who performs construction work;

"Demolition Work" means a method to dismantle, wreck, break, pull down or knock down of a structure or part thereof by way of manual labour, machinery, or the use of explosives;

"Fall Protection Plan" means a documented plan, which includes and provides for-

- (a) All risks relating to working from a fall risk position, considering the nature of work undertaken;
- (b) The procedures and methods to be applied in order to eliminate the risk of falling; and

Version:8

# (c) A rescue plan and procedures;

"Health and Safety File" means a file, or other record containing the information in writing required by these Regulations;

"Health and Safety Plan" means a site, activity or project specific documented plan in accordance with the client's health and safety specification;

"Health and Safety Specification" means a site, activity or project specific document prepared by the client pertaining to all health and safety requirements related to construction work;

"Medical Certificate of Fitness" means a certificate contemplated in regulation 7(8) of Construction Regulations 2014;

"Principal Contractor" means an employer appointed by the client to perform construction work;

**"Safety Officer"** – a person deemed competent by SACPCMP under the relevant category of registration.

"Professional Engineer or Professional Certificated Engineer" means a person holding registration as either a Professional Engineer or Professional Certificated Engineer in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000);

# 3. Scope of Application

This OHSE Specification document stipulates the minimum Occupational Health, Safety, and Environmental requirements that the tenderer need to address in his/her OHSE Plan. This Specification also addresses legal compliance, hazard identification, risk assessment, risk control, and the promotion of a Health and Safety culture amongst those working on the project.

This Specification also makes provision for the protection of persons other than employees. This OHSE Spec is exclusively applicable to the following project pending any change of scope which may necessitate changes to the OHSE Specification;

CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE : DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

This OHSE Specification further seeks to achieve the following;

Version:8

(a) To provide Principal Contractors with the Structure of the Detailed OHSE Plans they will have to prepare and submit for this project.

- (b) Provide the overarching framework within which the Principal Contractor is required to demonstrate compliance with certain requirements for occupational health and safety established by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993, all applicable regulations and Client Specific Requirements. See T2.16 of returnable schedules
- (c) To bring to the attention of the Bidding Principal Contractors that they need to make an undertaking that the costs for executing the project includes the costs of complying with the OHS Act, Act 85 of 1993, all applicable regulations including Client Specific requirements. Such undertaking is made by appending signatures on the OHS Declaration for Tenders. See T2.5 of returnable schedules
- (d) Ensure that the Principal Agent as the Professional Service Provider appointed by the Department to manage the project on its behalf in terms of the Conditions of Contract applicable to this project ensures that the contents of this document and the attached Baseline Risk Assessment are taken into consideration during design by all professions appointed and that the OHSE Specification is incorporated into the tender documents. See T2. 17 of returnable schedules

# 4. Contractual Issues

Acceptance by the Principal Contractor of the contract with KZN DOPW shall constitute acknowledgement that the Principal Contractor has familiarised him/herself with the contents of the OHSE Spec and that he/she will comply with all its obligations in respect thereof.

Due to fact that this document is based on legislative requirements, the Client requires that all Contractors comply with the requirements of this document and all other relevant legislative requirements not covered by this document.

The Client or its duly appointed Construction H&S Agent reserves the right to stop any Principal Contractor or Sub-Contractors from working whenever Safety, Health or Environmental requirements are being violated as required by regulation 5(1)(q). Any resultant costs of such work stoppages will be for the relevant Contractor's account.

The requirements as specified by the Client in this document must not be deemed to be exhaustive and the Client reserves the right to make changes as and when the Client deems fit to address issue of OHSE Compliance.

Version:8

The Client will not entertain any claim of any nature whatsoever which arises as a result of costs incurred or delays being experienced due to the Contractor not complying with the requirements of this document and/or any other applicable legislative requirements imposed on the Contractor.

# 5. Administrative Requirements

- (a) Application for a Construction Work Permit Number (Exempted until 7 August 2015)
  Should the submitted tender meet the following criteria then the tenderers must ensure that they attach a certified copy of the SACPCMP Certificate for a Registered Construction Manager together with their OHSE Plans. The criterion is as follows;
  - (i) Construction work will exceed 10 days
  - (ii) Will involve more than 50 person days of construction work; or
  - (iii) The works contract is for a CIDB grading level 2 GB And Above

The application for the Construction Work Permit Number as contemplated above shall be the responsibility of the client depending on the submission of all relevant documentation from the successful tenderer.

After the Provincial Director of Labour has issued a Construction Work Permit, the Client's or its duly appointed Construction H&S Agent will issue a letter advising the Project Leader and the Principal Agent to arrange the site handover meeting as all legislative requirements would have been complied with including as a copy of the construction permit to work.

# (b) Notification of Construction Work

If the submitted tender does not meet any of the criteria as stipulated under paragraph 5(a) then the successful tenderer must at least within 07 working days before commencing with construction work notify the Provincial Director in writing using Annexure "2" of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Regulation 4 of the Construction Regulations, 2014 - free online at <a href="https://www.gpwonline.co.za">www.gpwonline.co.za</a>), if the intended construction works will include:

- a) excavation works
- b) working at heights where there is risk of falling
- c) demolition of structures; or
- d) the use of explosives to perform construction work

A copy of the notification once stamped by a DoL Official must be submitted to the client prior to commencing with construction work.

Version:8

# 6. Appointment of a Fulltime/Part time Safety Officer

The Principal Contractors will have to appoint a competent Construction H&S Officer as per the following criteria;

- (i) Number of employees onsite between 30 but below 50 Part Time Safety Officer shall be appointed and will be onsite at least 2 days a week
- (ii) Number of employees above 50 Fulltime Safety Officer should be appointed.
- (iii) Should the project require a Construction Work Permit a Fulltime Safety Officer should be appointed.

Further to the above criteria, should the Client or its Representative having considered the risks present and lack of compliance to the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and its applicable Regulations the Client or its Representative may issue an instruction that a Part/ Full Time Construction Health and Safety Officer must be appointed, such a requirement will have to be met. Taking the Risk associated with this project into consideration it is deemed that a full time Safety Officer needs to be appointed and be present on site at all times.

Annexure 7

# **HEALTH AND SAFETY IMPLEMENTATION COSTING**

Contractor to give a breakdown of his Health and Safety costs on this sheet. This is not an exhaustive list. Any additional items must be included.

TEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	MONTHS (Indicitave)	RATE	AMOUNT
			(a)		(b)	(a) x (b)
1	MEDICALS					
1.1	Pre-employment medical	Nr.				
1.2	Psychological medical for working at heights	Nr.				
1.3	Psychological medical for working motorized equipment	NI-				
1.3	& construction machinery	Nr.				
1.4	Medical for working asbestos	Nr.				
1.5	Routine medical as per requirement of job activities	Nr.				
1.6	Re-medicals - yearly	Nr.				
1.7	Exit medicals TOTAL	Nr.				
_						
2	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT					
2.1	Overalls (Blue)	Nr.				
2.2	Specialized overalls (asbestos, chemicals etc)	Nr.				
2.3	Hard hats and safety glasses	Nr.			1	
2.4	Safety boots/shoes	Nr.				
2.5	Gloves	Pair.				
2.6	Breathing apparatus (confined space, asbestos & chemicals)	Nr.				
2.7	Life jackets	Nr.				
2.8	Reflector Bibs	Nr.				
2.9	Testing equipment (oxygen measuring, noise, lighting, lightning & wind) (Centralized)	Nr.				
2.10	Orange Star Netting - 1.2m High	m			1	
2.11 2.12	Orange Plastic road cones	Nr. Nr. Nr.			1	
2.12	Plastic Reinforce Caps(Rebar) Dust masks	Nr.				
	TOTAL					
3	FIRE FIGHTING					
3.1	Fire extinguishers - 4.5Kg	Nr.				
	Training	Nr.				
	Surveys	Nr.				
3.4	Other - Driptrays	Nr				
	TOTAL					
4	HEALTH AND SAFETY PERSONNEL					
	Safety Manager (50%)	Nr.				
	Safety Officer	Nr.				
	Full time Safety Representatives if required	Nr.				
	Fire Watchers	Nr.				
	First aiders	Nr.				
	External auditors costs	Nr.				
- 1	Occupational hygienist	N/A	1			
1.0	Construction Phase Safety, Health, Environmental and Waste Management Plan	Nr.				
.9	Safety Administrator	Nr.				
	TOTAL					

		T	T	
1				
5	FACILITIES			
"	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1		
5.1	Provision of ablution facilities	Nr.		
5.2	Service and maintenance of ablution facilities	Nr.		
5.3	Provision of eating areas	Nr.		i i
5.4	Cleaning of Lay down and other storage areas	Nr.		
5.5	Wash hand basin	Nr.		ľ
5.6	Hot and Cold running water	Nr.		
5.7	Decreasing & Toilet soap	Nr.		
	TOTAL	-		
		1 1		
6	FALL PREVENTION / PROTECTION	1 1		
6.1	Safety harnesses with double lanyards	Nr.		1
6.2	Lanyard extenders	Nr.		
6.3	Scaffold hooks	Nr.		1
6.4	Lifelines and vertical fall arrest systems	Nr.		1
	Scaffolding – material, erection and inspection	1 1		1
6.5	(Estimate for project)	Nr.		
6.6	Temporary hand railing material and kick flats	Nr.		T .
6.7	Inspection for approval of equipment (AIA)	Nr.		
6.8	Chin Straps/Toolbags/Wrist straps	Nr.		
6.9	Other	Item		
	TOTAL			
		1 1		
	VEHICLE / MOBILE EQUIPMENT UPGRADE FOR			
7	USE ON SITE			
7.1	Raised lights	N/A		
7.2	Rotating orange light	N/A		
7.3	Flag as per procedure	N/A		
7.4	Fire extinguisher - 4.5Kg	Nr.		
7.5	First aid box	Nr.		1
7.6	Reflector tape	m		1
7.7	Danger Tape	Rolls		1
7.8	Signage	Nr.		
7.9	Roll over & fall over protectionYOU	N/A		
7.10	Safety belts for all passengers (LDV)	N/A		
7.11	Wheel Chockes	N/A		
	TOTAL			
8	LIFTING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT			
	Annual inspections and load testing as per legal			
8.1	requirement	Nr.		
	Certification of all lifting gear during the course of the			
8.2	project	Nr.		
8.3	Third party inspections	Nr.		
8.4	Inspection for approval of equipment (AIA)	Nr.		
	Slings	Nr.		
	Chains	Nr.		
	Hooks	Nr.		
	TOTAL			
_				

9	INSURANCES			
9.1	COID cover for the project	Nr.		
9.2	Liability insurances	Nr.		
	TOTAL	4		
10	FIRST AID			
10.1	First aid boxes	Nr.		
10.2	Rescue equipment and stretchers Replenishment of boxes and other supplies	Nr. Nr.		
10.4	Hazchem Spill kits	Nr.		
	TOTAL			
11	TRAINING			
11.1	SHE Representative	Nr.		
11.2	Supervisor A2 (No cost)	Nr.		
11.3	Management/Safety Officer A3 (No cost)	Nr.		
	First Aid Level 1	Nr.		
	Fire Fighting Legal Liability	Nr. Nr.		
	HIRAC	Nr.		
	Incident Investigation (R-CAT)	Nr.		
	Scaffolding Inspector	Nr.		
	Scaffolding Erector	Nr.		
	Basic Working at Heights	Nr.		
11,12	Rescue at Hights TOTAL	Nr.		_
	TOTAL	1 1		
42	SIGNAGE			
12	SIGNAGE			
	All signage as required by law: regulatory, warning and	1 1		
12.1	information	Nr.		
12.2	Posters for awareness	Nr.		
12.3	Admin	Item		
	TOTAL			
13	ELECTRICAL			
		1 1		
	Locks required for lockouts	Nr.		
13.2 13.3	Tags Permit books	Nr. Nr.		
13.3	Calipers	Nr.		
13.5	Key safes	Nr.		
	TOTAL			
14	PLANT & SCAFFOLDING			
	Telescopic Hoist	month		
	TH - Driver	month		
	Scaffolding	month		
	None None	Nr. Nr.		
14.0	TOTAL	-		
	10174			
	GRAND TOTAL TO BE CARRIED TO	OHS PR	ROVISION IN QUOTE SCHEDUI	E
	SIGNE IS IN TO DE SANGED IS	2.1011	TO THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OW	

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

# WAIVER OF CONTRACTOR'S LIEN

DEFINITIONS		
Contractor:		
Employer:	Zululand Sub-District: Vryheid : Public Wo KwaZulu-Natal)	orks (Department of Public Works: Province of
Agreement:	JBCC Minor Works Edition 5.1 - March 20	014
Works (description):	CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WA	STE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE :
Site:		
AGREEMENT		
The Contractor waives, in the Works to be executed		of retention that is or may be held in respect of
Thus done and signed at		on
Name of signatory		Capacity of signatory
		•
As witness		For and on behalf of the contractor who by signature hereof warrants authorisation hereto

Version:8

#### Annexure 9

# **ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION - EPWP**

# <u>SL</u>

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY ON THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects:

#### **CONTENTS**

SL 01	SCOPE
SL 02	TERMINOLOGY AND DEFINITIONS
SL 03	APPLICABLE LABOUR LAWS
SL 04	EXTRACTS FROM MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION REGARDING EPWP
SL 05	EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
SL 06	PLACEMENT OF RECRUITED EPWP BENEFICIARY
SL 07	TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY
SL 08	EPWP BENEFICIARY SELECTION CRITERIA
SL 09	CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS IN RELATION TO EPWP BENEFICIARY LABOUR
SL 10	PROVINCIAL RATES OF PAY
SL 11	MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT
EXAMPLE	EPWP EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

# SL 01 SCOPE

This project is part of the Expanded Public Works Programme and aims to train young people and provide them with practical work experience as part of this programme. Youth aged between 18 and 35 will be recruited and trained in skills relevant to the work to be done on this project. These youth will have to be employed by the contractor as part of this project so that they can gain their work experience on these projects. The training of the youth will be coordinated and implemented by a separate service provider. This service provider will provide the contractor with a list of all the youth and the training each of these youth have received. The Contractor will be required to employ all of these youth for a minimum period of 6 months. Furthermore the Contractor will be required to supervise these youth to ensure that the work they perform is of the required standard. If necessary the contractor's staff will be required to assist and mentor the youth to ensure that they are able to perform the type of work they need to do to the satisfactory standards required. The contractor will not be required to employ all youth in the programme at the same time, but may rotate the youth on the project, as long as all youth are employed for the minimum duration stated earlier.

This specification contains the standard terms and conditions for workers employed in elementary occupations and trained on a Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for Infrastructure.

#### SL 02 TERMINOLOGY AND DEFINITIONS

# SL 02.01 TERMINOLOGY

- (a) EPWP The Code of Good Practice for Expanded Public Works Programmes, which has been gazetted by the Department of Labour, and which provides for special conditions of employment for these EPWP projects. In terms of the Code of Good Practice, the workers on these projects are entitled to formal training, which will be provided by training providers appointed (and funded) by the Department of Labour. For projects of up to six months in duration, this training will cover life-skills and information about other education, training and employment opportunities.
- (b) EPWP Expanded Public Works Programme, a National Programme of the government of South Africa, approved by Cabinet.

Version:8

(c) UYF Umsobumvu Youth Fund.

(d) DOL Department of Labour.

# SL 02.02 DEFINITIONS

(a) "employer" means the contractor or any party employing the worker / beneficiary

under the EPWP Programme.

(b) "client" means the Department of Public Works.

(c) "worker / trainee" means any person working or training in an elementary occupation on

a EPWP.

#### SL 03 APPLICABLE LABOUR LAWS

In line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) policies, the Ministerial Determination, Special Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of labour in government Notice No. R63 of 25 January 2002, of which extracts have been reproduced below in clauses SL 04 shall apply to works described in the scope of work and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers. The Code of Good Practise for Employment and Conditions of Work for Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice No. R64 of 25 January 2002 shall apply to works described in the scope of work and which unskilled or semi-skilled workers undertake.

#### SI 04 EXTRACTS FROM MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION REGARDING EPWP

#### SL 04.01 DEFINITIONS

- (a) "department" means any department of the State, implementing agent or contractor;
- (b) "employer" means any department that hires workers to work in elementary occupations on a EPWP:
- (c) "worker" means any person working in an elementary occupation on a EPWP;
- (d) "elementary occupation" means any occupation involving unskilled or semi-skilled work;
- (e) "management" means any person employed by a department or implementing agency to administer or execute a EPWP;
- (f) "task" means a fixed quantity of work;
- (g) "task-based work" means work in which a worker is paid a fixed rate for performing a task;
- (h) "task-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the number of tasks completed;
- (i) "time-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the length of time worked;
- (j) "Service Provider" means the consultant appointed by Department to coordinate and arrange the employment and training of labour on EPWP infrastructure projects.

#### SL 04.02 TERMS OF WORK

- (a) Workers on a EPWP are employed on a temporary basis.
- (b) A worker may NOT be employed for longer than 24 months in any five-year cycle on a EPWP.
- (c) Employment on a EPWP qualify to contribute 1% as employment and a worker so employed should have to register as a contributor for the purposes of the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF)

#### SL 04.03 NORMAL HOURS OF WORK

- (a) An employer may not set tasks or hours of work that require a worker to work-
  - (i) more than forty hours in any week
  - (ii) on more than five days in any week; and
  - (iii) for more than eight hours on any day.
- (b) An employer and a worker may agree that the worker will work four days per week. The worker may then work up to ten hours per day.
- (c) A task-rated worker may not work more than a total of 55 hours in any week to complete the tasks (based on a 40-hour week) allocated to him.

Every work is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

# SL 04.04 MEAL BREAKS

- (a) A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.
- (b) An employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.
- (c) A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.

#### SL 04.05 SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR SECURITY GUARDS

- (a) A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.
- (b) A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour duration or two breaks of at least 30 minutes duration each.

#### SL 04.06 DAILY REST PERIOD

Every worker is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

#### SL 04.07 WEEKLY REST PERIOD

Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

#### SL 04.08 WORK ON SUNDAYS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

- (a) A worker may only work on a Sunday or public holiday to perform emergency or security work
- (b) Work on Sundays is paid at the ordinary rate of pay.

(c) A task-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid -

- (i) the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for less than four hours;
- (ii) double the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for more than four hours.
- (d) A time-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid -
  - (i) the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for less than four hours on the public holiday;
  - (ii) double the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for more than four hours on the public holiday.

#### SL 04.09 SICK LEAVE

- (a) Only workers who work four or more days per week have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.
- (b) A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a contract.
- (c) A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.
- (d) Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one contract to another contract.
- (e) An employer must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.
- (f) An employer must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.
- (g) An employer must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual payday.
- (h) Before paying sick-pay, an employer may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is
  - (i) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
  - (ii) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.
- (i) A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a medical practitioner, a qualified nurse or a clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.
- (j) A worker is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.

#### SL 04.10 MATERNITY LEAVE

- (a) A worker may take up to four consecutive months' unpaid maternity leave.
- (b) A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave
- (c) A worker must give her employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.
- (d) A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.

- (e) A worker may begin maternity leave -
  - (i) four weeks before the expected date of birth; or
  - (ii) on an earlier date -
    - (1) if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or
    - (2) if agreed to between employer and worker; or
  - on a later date, if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.
- (f) A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.
- (g) A worker who returns to work after maternity leave, has the right to start a new cycle of twenty-four months employment, unless the EPWP on which she was employed has ended.

#### SL 04.11 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY LEAVE

- (a) Workers, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances -
  - (i) when the employee's child is born;
  - (ii) when the employee's child is sick;
  - (iii) in the event of the death of -
    - (1) the employee's spouse or life partner
    - (2) the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling

#### SL 04.12 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONS

- (a) An employer must give a worker a statement containing the following details at the start of employment
  - (i) the employer's name and address and the name of the EPWP;
  - (ii) the tasks or job that the worker is to perform:
  - (iii) the period for which the worker is hired or, if this is not certain, the expected duration of the contract;
  - (iv) the worker's rate of pay and how this is to be calculated;
  - (v) the training that the worker may be entitled to receive during the EPWP.
- (b) An employer must ensure that these terms are explained in a suitable language to any employee who is unable to read the statement.
- (c) An employer must supply each worker with a copy of the relevant conditions of employment contained in this specification.
- (d) An employer must enter into a formal contract of employment with each employee. A copy of a pro-forma is attached at the end of this specification.

#### SL 04.13 KEEPING RECORDS

- (a) Every employer must keep a written record of at least the following
  - (i) the worker's name and position;
  - (ii) in the case of a task-rated worker, the number of tasks completed by the worker;

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

- (iii) in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker;
- (iv) payments made to each worker.
- (b) The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the projectin his/her office as the project site office would have been relocated.

#### SL 04.14 PAYMENT

- (a) A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been completed.
- (b) An employer must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the contractor having submitted an invoice to the employer. Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- (c) A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month and payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- (d) Payment in cash or by cheque must take place -
  - (i) at the workplace or at a place agreed to by at least 75% of the workers; and
  - (ii) during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work;
- (e) All payments must be enclosed in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the worker.
- (f) An employer must give a worker the following information in writing
  - (i) the period for which payment is made;
  - (ii) the number of tasks completed or hours worked;
  - (iii) the worker's earnings;
  - (iv) any money deducted from the payment;
  - (v) the actual amount paid to the worker.
- (g) If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it.
- (h) If a worker's employment is terminated, the employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.

#### SL 04.15 DEDUCTIONS

- (a) An employer may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.
- (b) An employer must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.
- (c) An employer who deducts money from a worker's pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement law, court order or arbitration award concerned.
- (d) An employer may not require or allow a worker to -
  - (i) repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the employer by mistake:
  - (ii) state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the employer actually paid to the worker; or
  - (iii) pay the employer or any other person for having been employed.

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

#### SL 04.16 HEALTH AND SAFETY

(a) Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe and that all legal requirements regarding health and safety are strictly adhered to.

#### (b) A worker must:

- (i) work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;
- (ii) obey any health and safety instruction;
- (iii) obey all health and safety rules;
- (iv) use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the employer;
- (v) report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their employer or manager.

#### SL 04.17 COMPENSATION FOR INJURIES AND DISEASES

- (a) It is the responsibility of employers to arrange for all persons employed on a EPWP to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993.
- (b) A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their employer or manager.
- (c) The employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner.
- (d) An employer must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

#### SL 04.18 TERMINATION

- (a) The employer may terminate the employment of a worker provided he has a valid reason and after following existing termination procedures.
- (b) A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.
- (c) A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the employer in advance to allow the employer to find a replacement.
- (d) A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.
- (e) A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.

#### SL 04.19 CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

- (a) On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating
  - (i) the worker's full name;
  - (ii) the name and address of the employer;
  - (iii) the EPWP on which the worker worked:
  - (iv) the work performed by the worker;
  - (v) any training received by the worker as part of the EPWP;
  - (vi) the period for which the worker worked on the EPWP;
  - (vii) any other information agreed on by the employer and worker.

#### SL 05 EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The employer shall adhere to the conditions of employment as stipulated in the *Code of Good Practice for Employment and Conditions of Work for Expanded Public Works Programmes*. Over and above the conditions stipulated above, he shall be responsible to:

- (a) formulate and design a contract between himself/ herself and each of the recruited EPWP beneficiary, ensuring that the contract does not contravene any of the Acts stipulated in South African Law, e.g. Basic Conditions of Employment Act, etc. (A copy of a pro-forma contract is attached at the end of this specification);
- (b) screen and select suitable candidates for employment from the priority list of EPWP beneficiary provided by the Umsobumvu Youth Fund (UYF);
- (c) ensure that the recruited EPWP beneficiary are made available to receive basic life skills training which will be conducted and paid for by the Umsobumvu Youth Fund;
- (d) ensure that all EPWP beneficiary receive instruction on safety on site prior to them commencing with work on site;
- (e) ensure that all EPWP beneficiary are covered under workmen's compensation for as long as they are contracted to the contractor. Payment to the Compensation Commissioner shall be the responsibility of the contractor;
- (f) assist in the identification and assessment of potential EPWP beneficiary to undergo advanced technical training in respective trades;
- (g) test and implement strict quality control and to ensure that the health and safety regulations are adhered to;
- (h) provide all EPWP beneficiary with the necessary protective clothing as required by law for the specific trades that they are involved in.
- (i) provide overall supervision and day-to-day management of EPWP beneficiary and/or subcontractors; and
- (j) ensure that all EPWP beneficiary are paid their wages on time through a pre-agreed payment method as stipulated in the contract with the EPWP beneficiary.

#### SL 06 PLACEMENT OF RECRUITED EPWP BENEFICIARY

Employers will be contractually obliged to:

- (a) EPWP beneficiary workers from targeted social groups from the priority list provided by the Service Provider/ Umsobumvu Youth Fund.
- (b) facilitate on-the-job training and skills development programmes for the EPWP beneficiary;
- (c) achieve the following minimum employment targets:
  - (i) 55% people between the ages of 18 and 35
  - (ii) 55% women;
  - (iii) 2% people with disabilities.
- (d) brief EPWP beneficiary on the conditions of employment as specified in subclause SL 04.09 above;
- (e) enter into a contract with each EPWP beneficiaryr, which contract will form part of the Employment Agreement;
- (f) allow EPWP beneficiary the opportunity to attend life skills training through DOL. This shall be arranged at the beginning of the contract;
- (g) ensure that payments to EPWP beneficiary are made as set out in subclauses SL 04.14 and SL 04.15 above.
- (h) set up of personal profile files as prescribed by Service Provider and as set out in subclause SL 04.13 above.

(i) in addition to (h)

- a copy of the I.D;
- qualifications;
- career progress;
- EPWP Employment Agreement, and
- list of small trade tools;

must be included in the EPWP beneficiary's personal profile file.

#### SL 07 TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY

Three types of training are applicable, namely

- Life skills;
- On the job training and
- Technical Skills training.

Training will be implemented by training instructors accredited by DOL and/or CETA:

- EPWP beneficiary shall be employed on the projects for an average of 6 months.
- EPWP beneficiary shall be deployed on projects in the vicinity of their homes. The same arrangements as for other workers regarding accommodation, subsistence and travel shall be applicable to EPWP beneficiary.

#### (a) Life skills training

All EPWP beneficiary are entitled to undergo life skills training. Training of this module will be flexible enough to meet the needs of the employer. Training should take place immediately after site hand-over and during the period of site establishment and preplanning before actual construction starts, alternatively this will be spread over the duration of the contract period. The contractor will be required to work closely with the person to schedule the training sessions so that the timing of the training is aligned with the contractors work schedule and his demand for workers.

#### (b) On-the job training

The Employer shall provide EPWP beneficiary with on-the-job training to enable them to fulfil their employment requirements. The employer shall also be expected to closely monitor the job performance of youth workers and shall identify potential EPWP beneficiary for skills development programmes.

#### (c) Technical skills training

The Employer shall assist in identifying EPWP beneficiary for further training. These EPWP beneficiary will undergo further technical training to prepare them for opportunities as semi-skilled labourers.

Such training will comprise of an off-site theoretical component and practical training on-site. The contractor will be responsible for on-site practical work under his supervision. EPWP beneficiary who graduate from the first phase of the training programme will be identified and given opportunities to register for skills development programmes. These can ultimately result in a accredited qualification. The programme will consist of theoretical instruction away from the construction site as well as on-site practical work under the supervision of the employer. Candidates will be entitled to employment to complete all training modules.

#### SL 08 BENEFICIARY (EPWP BENEFICIARY) SELECTION CRITERIA

#### SL 08.01 PREAMBLE

The Code of Good Practise for Employment and Conditions of Work for ExpandedPublic Works Programmes encourages:

- optimal use of locally-based labour in a Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP);
- a focus on targeted groups which consist of namely youth, consisting of women, femaleheaded households, disabled and households coping with HIV/AIDS; and

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

 the empowerment of individuals and communities engaged in a EPWP through the provision of training.

#### SL 08.02 BENEFICIARY (EPWP BENEFICIARY) SELECTION CRITERIA

- (a) The EPWP beneficiary of the programmes should preferably be non-working individuals from the most vulnerable sections of disadvantaged communities who do not receive any social security pension income. The local community must, through all structures available, be informed of and consulted about the establishment of any EPWP.
- (b) In order to spread the benefit as broadly as possible in the community, a maximum of one person per household should be employed, taking local circumstances into account.
- (c) Skilled artisans from other areas may be employed if they have skills that are required for a project and there are not enough persons in the local communities who have those skills or who could undergo appropriate skills training. However, this should not result in more than 20% of persons working on a programme not being from local communities.
- (d) Programmes should set participation targets for employment with respect to youth, single male- and female-headed households, women, people with disabilities, households coping with HIV/AIDS, people who have never worked, and those in long-term unemployment.
- (e) The proposed targets as set out in sub clause SL 06 (c)
  - 55% youth from 18 to 35 years of age;
  - 55% women:
  - 2% disabled.

#### SL 09 CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS IN RELATION TO EPWP BENIFICIARY LABOUR

The EPWP beneficiary to be employed in the programme (EPWP) shall be directly contracted to the employer. Over and above the construction and project management responsibilities, the employer will be expected to perform the tasks and responsibilities as set out in clause SL 05 above.

#### SL 10 PROVINCIAL RATES OF PAY

It is stipulated that youth workers on the EPWP beneficary receive a minimum of R 1 000 per month whilst working and R 600 per month whilst on training in ALL provinces. Should EPWP beneficiary be attending training whilst employed by the contractor, the contractor will still be responsible for payment to the EPWP beneficiary whilst at training.

#### SL 11 MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT

The number of EPWP beneficiary specified for this contract that will receive life skills training is 50 and technical training is 50

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

SL 11.01	PAYMENT FOR TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY (TARGET:- 50 EPWP BENEFICIARY)		
SL 11.01.01	Skills development and Technical training for EPWP beneficiary for an average of 10 days(Prov.Sum)Unit: R/EPWP beneficiary  The above item is only applicable if DoL does not fund the Technical Training PRIOR to		
	site handover.		
SL 11.01.02	Penalty due to not meeting the target as in SL 11.01.01		
	LESS R 2000 per EPWP beneficary		
SL 11.02	PAYMENT FOR TRAVELLING AND ACCOMMODATION DURING OFF-SITE TRAINING		
SL 11.02.01	Life skills training for 26 days:		
	01 Travelling (based on 50 km/youth worker)		
	O2 Accommodation(Prov.Sum)Unit: R/EPWP beneficiary		
	03 Profit and attendance		
SL 11.02.02	Skilled development and Technical training:  01 Travelling (based on 50 km/youth worker)		
	Accommodation(Prov.Sum)Unit: R/EPWP beneficiary		
	,		
	03 Profit and attendance		
	The units of measurement for sub items SL 11.02.01 (01) and SL 11.02.02 (01) above shall be the distance travelled in km by the EPWP beneficiary trained off site. The tendered rate shall include full compensation to safely transport the EPWP beneficiary to and from the training venue/s.		
	The unit of measurement for sub items SL 11.02.01 (02) and SL 11.02.02 (02) above shall be the amounts in Rand expended for accommodation and daily meal allowances for the EPWP beneficiary trained off site that must be arranged by the contractor. Amounts quoted shall be corrected according to re-measurement based on actual invoices.		
	The tendered percentages under sub items SL 11.02.01 (03) and SL 11.02.02 (03) will be paid to the contractor on the value of each payment pertaining to the accommodation and advance meal allowances to cover his expenses in this regard.		
SL 11.03	ALTERNATIVE WORKERS FOR THE PERIOD OF OFF-SITE TRAINING		
SL 11.03.01	Life skills training for 26 days		
SL 11.03.02	Skilled development and Technical training for EPWP beneficiary for () days		
	The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary replaced while in training multiplied by the number of days absent from the site.		
	The rates tendered shall include full compensation for additional replacement labour during periods of off-site training.		

SL 11.04	EMPLOYMENT OF EPWP BENEFICIARY
SL 11.04.01	Employment of EPWP beneficiary(Prov.Sum)1/4.Unit: R/ worker-month
	The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary at the statutory labour rates of R multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for the training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 6 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary.
SL 11.05	PROVISION OF EPWP DESIGNED OVERALLS TO EPWP BENEFICIARY
SL 11.05.01	Supply EPWP designed overalls to EPWP beneficiary(Prov.Sum)Unit: R
	EPWP beneficiary overalls should be orange (top and bottom) as per EPWP specification with the exception of Correctional Services contracts where the EPWP beneficiary top would be blue and the bottom orange.
SL 11.05.02	Profit and attendance
	An amount has been provided in the Schedule of Quantities under sub item SL 10.05.01 for the supply of EPWP designed overalls, as per the specification provided by the EPWP unit, arranged by the Service Provider. The Engineer will have sole authority to spend the amounts or part thereof. The tendered percentage under sub items SL 10.05.02 will be paid to the contractor on the value of each payment pertaining to the supply of overalls to cover his expenses in this regard.
SL 11.06	PROVISION OF SMALL TOOLS FOR EPWP BENEFICIARY
SL 11.06.01	Provide all EPWP beneficiary with prescribed tools for their respective trades. Specification for the mentioned tools to be provided by the EPWP Service Provider. These tools will become the property of the EPWP beneficiary after the completion of the programme(Prov.Sum)Unit: R 500-00 /youth worker
SL 11.06.02	Profit and attendance
SL 11.07	APPOINTMENT OF EPWP BENEFICIARY TEAM LEADER/S
SL 11.07.01	Appointment of () EPWP beneficiary team leader/s for the duration of the contract(Prov.Sum)
	The EPWP beneficiary Team Leader will act as CLO/PLO to facilitate the project work between the EPWP beneficiary and the contractor. Umsobumvu Youth Fund can assist with the sourcing of EPWP beneficiary Team Leader for employment by the contractor.
SL 11.08	LIAISON WITH SERVICE PROVIDER
	The tendered rate shall include full compensation for the cost of liaising with the Service Provider and Social Facilitators on all issues regarding the works.

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

C2.3 - Preliminary and General - EPWP (If applicable)

AGE	ITEM	C2.3 - Preliminary and General - EPWP (If applied DESCRIPTION	UNIT		Y RATE	AMOUNT
NO	NO		ļ.,,,,	QO, activi	10112	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
		BILL NO 1				
1		EPWP CONDITIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS				
1		1 a Employment Targets				
		The contractor needs to provide a realistic estimate on the number of jobs that the project has the potential to create throughout the project duration as the project will be implemented using Labour Intensive Construction methods on elements where it is economical and feasible for this construction method. No of jobs to be created =				
		F V: T:	Item			
		1 b Employment requirements				
		Tenderers are advised that this contract will be subject to the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) aimed at alleviating and reducing unemployment.				
1		Tenderers must allow for any costs for the employement of unskilled labour as per the requirements of the EPWP program; 55% to be women				
		55% to be youth aged between 18 and 35 years 2% to be people living with disability				
1		100% unskilled labour utilised must reside within the boundries of the Municipality				
1		ward where this contract is executed, with preference to the local community closest or at the walking distance to the contract site. Wherever possible local skilled tradesmen are to be employed on this contract with the view to maximize utilization of local resources.				
		F: V: T:	Item			
		1 c Labour rate and payment intervals				
1		The contractor should ensure that labour rate paid to unskilled local labour is commensurate to the daily task. When determining the rate, consideration should be given to that EPWP beneficiaries are mostly bread winners in their families, as the program intends alleviating poverty. There should also be consideration that the labour rate promotes creation of expanded number of jobs created and person days of work.				
l		Contractors should make endeavours to ensure that labourers, particularly unskilled are remunerated on fortnight basis and prior notification be made should there be a shortfall on their wages.				
		The labour rate for local unskilled shall also be determined in consideration of the location of the project, i.e. for projects implemented in urbanized municipalities will not be the same as that for rural municipalities.				
		F: V: V: T:	Item			
		2 a Labour Intensive Construction (LIC) method		0		
1		On site there must a person(s) having competency in managing and implementing LIC methods.  *Foreman @ NQF Level 4 the Unit Standard on Implementing LIC methods on site.				
		*Site Agent/ Managers @ NQF level 5 the Unit Standard on Manage Labour- Intensive Skills Programme both must be CETA accredited				
.		F: V: V:	Item			
		2 b Labour Intensive Construction Method				
		Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated.				
		Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)"				
		F:T:V:	Item	ļ		

2

3.1 Every employer must keep in the project site office the following minutes of site progress minutes; contractors' monthly site progress reports; accurately recorded attendance register; proof of payment as means to verify authenticity of data in the EPWP Beneficiary form submitted with payment certificates. Copies of submitted EPWP beneficiary data forms should also be kept in the site office.	101
ISDAMINGED OF WE DEDENOARY DATA TOTALS SHOULD ALSO DE KEDT IN THE SITE OFFICE.	
F: V: T:	Ite
3.2 The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three (3) years after the completion of the project in his/her office as the project site office would have been relocated.  This should be safely kept for job creation data verifications and periodical audits on projects conducted by National and provincial Department of Public Works after one (1) or two (2) quarters of submitting captured EPWP Data to the National	
EPWP coordinating Department.	
F:	lte
4 EPWP Reporting as per EPWP data form	
At the end of each month as part of site progress report and to be attached to every contractors' progress payment certificate; the contractor shall provide the principal agent & Public Works with a written records, as per EPWP data form; which will be reflecting, beneficiaries full name & surname; ID No and job description of labour employed by main contractor and sub-contractors on site	
F: V: T: T:	lte
5 EPWP Promotion	
5.1EPWP signage board	
EPWP Program at the project level shall always be promoted through have the projects signage board that embrace EPWP logo at the bottom, correct measurement for this signage board will be provided by the project leader during the site handing over meeting.	
F: V: T: T:	Ite
5.2 Branding of labour apparel Contractor & Sub-contractors' labourers shall be provided with EPWP branded Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), reflector vest with EPWP wording at the back is an ideal and cost effective means of promoting program on site.	
The contractor is then advised to price for both item 5.1 and 5.2 F:	Ite
6 COMMUNITY LIAISON OFFICER (CLO)	
The Contractor shall allow for and pay any and all costs necessary for the	
engagement of the services of a Community Liaison Officer (CLO) for the full duration of this contract	
A CLO will be identified by the local structures of the ward areas and appointed following fair and transparent interviewing process, to be conducted in the presence of local structures and the contractor representative, in order to assist the Contractor in the procurement of any local labour, etc. required for this project. The Contractor is to liaise with the CLO and afford him any assistance needed in ensuring sound working relations with the local community.	
Key Responsibilities of the CLO are envisaged to include and not necessary be imited to:	
<ol> <li>Assisting local leadership in conducting skills and resources audit which facilitates sourcing labour from within the ward or targeted areas for employment, as required by contractor</li> </ol>	í
<ol> <li>Assisting local leadership in conducting skills and resources audit which facilitates sourcing labour from within the ward or targeted areas for employment, as</li> </ol>	
1. Assisting local leadership in conducting skills and resources audit which facilitates sourcing labour from within the ward or targeted areas for employment, as required by contractor  2. Assisting in sourcing labour-only domestic sub-contractors and the procurement	
1. Assisting local leadership in conducting skills and resources audit which facilitates sourcing labour from within the ward or targeted areas for employment, as required by contractor  2. Assisting in sourcing labour-only domestic sub-contractors and the procurement of materials from local resources, as required by the contractor.  3. Assisting the contractor by identifying areas of potential conflict and or threats to the project or to stakeholders in the project and recommend appropriate action to	

6. Establish and ensuring that efficient and open communication channels between the contractor and the community are maintained			
7. Identifying and reporting to the Contractor regarding issues where communication between stakeholder is necessary, recommend courses of action and facilitate such communications			

8. Assisting the Contractor and the work force in the establishment of grievance procedures and necessary recommenda-tion to the Contractor regarding the grievances and solution thereto.	
<ol> <li>Attending to site meetings and project implementation meetings as required by the Contractor and prepare periodic reports as may be required by the Contractor from time to time.</li> <li>Attending to such other duties which are consistent with the functions of a CLO, as may be required by the Contractor from time to time.</li> </ol>	,
Tenderers are to price twice the rate of unskilled local labour rate against this item for any and all costs arising out of compliance with the foregoing and in the event of a Tenderer failing to price against this item or making inadequate financial provision against this item for compliance as aforesaid, then no claim for costs or additional cost incurred will be entertained by the Head: Works	
F: V: T:	Item
7 Skills development on site  Contractor in conforming to the object of EPWP that its beneficiaries need to be capacitated with skills that will render them employable in the future. It is then the responsibility of the contractor that mandatory life skills are provided to 100% of workforce on site and on the job training to labourers from whom the potential for further development has been identified. The latter is not mandatory to all as it covers technical skills.  Contractor should also make provision for the possibility that there might be local youth that will need to be placed on the project with an intention to be provided support towards improving their level of competency and productivity.  Contractor shall also provide all necessary on-the-job training to targeted labour to enable such labour to master and advance on techniques required to undertake the work in accordance with requirements of the contract in a manner that does not compromise workers health and safety.  F:	ltem
African Equity Ownership	
a) The Tenderer is to allow for 5% of the total value of works to be undertaken by a Priority Population Group. This percentage excludes the costs of employing local unskilled labour. The allocation of this percentage from the Project, the screening of people, the selection of skills, will be for the Contractor to adjudicate.	
b) The Priority Population Group consists of women, youth and disabled people. c) The Contractor is to give first option for prospective PPG's from the surrounding areas of the Project. Should there be insufficient suitable people fitting the criteria of PPG's, the Contractor may hire people from further afield. This is to be done only after consultation with the Department of Works EPWP Co-ordinator and the Community Liaison Officer (CLO),	
d) A Mentor is to be employed by the Contractor, in consultation with the Department of Works for the purposes of quality control and liaison between the Contractor and the selected PPG's on site. The mentor will be responsible for ensuring an acceptable level of quality workmanship and that such work carried out by the PPG's is executed within the time frames stipulated.	
In so far as possible, the Contractor is encouraged to expand the PPG's skills, knowledge and performance levels.	
F:T:	Item
TENDERER'S TO NOTE CONDITIONS  a) The contract to be entered into between the Contractor and the PPG's will be a LABOUR ONLY sub-contract.	

- b) The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that all materials for use by the PPG's in the works are to be on site timeously. The Contractor shall liaise with The Mentor and PPG to determine the nature and extent of materials required and the lead time necessary.
- c) The Contractor shall be responsible for the overall programming of the Works and he is to allow for monitoring the PPG's programme and progress.
- d) In conjunction with the Mentor, he is to allow for the supervision and mentoring (where necessary) of the PPG to ensure quality and adherence to standard building practice
- e) The Contractor is to allow for extra storage facilities on site for the PPG's tools and equipment.
- f) Basic tools shall be provided by the PPG's and where these are not available; the Contractor will supply him with the necessary tools and equipment and deduct the costs thereof from the interim claims made by the PPG.
- g) Work requiring specialized tools will be provided free of chargeby the Contractor with the provision that these be returned upon completion of the Work.

#### CO-ORDINATION

The Contractor is to co-ordinate the work of all the PPG's, Sub-Contractors and Nominated Sub- Contractors appointed direct by the Employer in such a manner and at all times as will suit the building programme and he is to allow adequate access, for the PPG's, where required, to carry out their work in an efficient manner as no claims for extras in this connection will be entertained.

#### ATTENDANCE

The Contractor may allow for attendance upon the PPG's concerned to execute the work. The Contractor is to allow the PPG's the use of any scaffolding belonging to him while it remains so erected on the site.

Where scaffolding is necessary for the use by any PPG and the Contractor has not erected any for his own use or has removed same after his own use, the Contractor shall supply sufficient scaffolding to the PPG to be erected and dismantled by the PPG and returned to the Contractor.

This attendance upon PPG's to execute the work is to include for the scaffolding provisions as aforesaid and, in addition, is to include for co-operating to the fullest extent with all the parties, attending on off-loading materials, providing suitable storage for tools and materials used by the PPG's, use of general facilities such as latrines, etc., supply and cost of power, lighting, water and the like.

#### 9 EPWP contract for labour

It is compulsory that shortly after the contractor and or sub contractor has appointed local labour, the employment contract should be signed by both parties, prior to commencement with works on site. The employment contract forms part of the Ministerial Determination or from the regional EPWP officials.

	_	
F: V:	Т:	lten

#### 10 EPWP Scope of Work

#### Note:

Contractors are to price any item on the Bill of Quantities having below, bearing in mind that they are regarded as main sources of job creation, whether sub contracted or undertaken by the main contractor.

Elements on the scope of work where application of Labour Intensive Construction methods as will indicated with letters (LI) are regarded feasible are as follows;

- i) Excavating trenches for foundations and any other civil works with the depth not more than 1.5 m
- ii) All masonry works which include concrete mixing on site; brickwork; plastering; screed works; jointing; etc.
- iii) Painting, Plumbing, Ironmongery; roof cladding; glazing; tilling; carpentry; flooring; waterproofing; etc.

#### Note:

It is a general requirement of this contract that persons normally resident in the ward of the works (local labour) be given preference for employment on the contract. Provided, however, that should adequate and appropriate labour not be available within the ward, others may be employed subject to satisfactory proof being provided that every reasonable endeavour has been made to employ local labour (Local Sub-contractor(s); Skilled; Semi-Skilled and Unskilled). The contractor shall in consultation with the local community leaders with the purpose of negotiating with them regarding the utilization of local resources in the construction process. In this regard, the contractor shall furthermore give preference, wherever possible to the employment of single heads of households, women and youth as well as families declared as most indigent by War on Poverty/ Sukuma Sakhe program profiling process. The contractor should aim, in general, to maximise the involvement of the local community, however workers from other communities should not exceed 20% of all persons working on the project, where local employees possess skills at level of competency that meet contractors Carried forward to collection

DAC-	ITES A	C2.4 - Preliminary and General - EPWP Beneficia	ry (If app	licable)		
PAGE NO		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
1		BILL NO 2				
1		EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF LABOUR ON THE EPWP BENEFICIARY INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS				
1		PREAMBLES				
1		Tenderers are advised to study the Additional Specification SL: Employment and training of Labour on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects as bound elsewhere in the Bills of Quantities and then price this Bill accordingly				
1		TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY				
1		(TARGET: 50 EPWP BENEFICIARY)				
1		Skills development and Technical training:				
1	1	Skills development and technical training for youth EPWP beneficiary for an average of 10 days (ref. SL11.01.01)	Item	1		
1	2	Penalty due to not meeting the target as in SL 11.01.02	Y/Work	R 2 000,00		
1		TRAVELLING AND ACCOMMODATION DURING OFF SITE TRAINING:				
1		Life skills training for 26 days (ref. SL 11.02.01)			li .	
1	3	Travelling (based on 50km/youth worker)	km	2500		
1	4	Profit and attendance on Items 1, 2 & 3	%			
1		EMPLOYMENT OF EPWP BEBEFICIARY				
1	5	Employment of EPWP beneficiary (30 youth) [New Office Block]	ltem	1		
1		The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary at the statutory labour rates of R 100/day multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 6 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary				
1	6	Employment of EPWP beneficiary (40 youth) [Parking garage]	Item	1		
2		The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary at the statutory labour rates of R 110/day multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for training shall be excluded from this item.  This item is based on 12 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary				

2	7	Employment of EPWP beneficiary (30 youth) [Conference Centre & Canteen]	Item	1	
2		The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary at the statutory labour rates of R 120/day multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 12 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary			
2		PROVISION OF EPWP DESIGNED OVERALLS TO EPWP BENEFICIARY			
2	8	Supply EPWP designed overalls to EPWP beneficiary(ref. SL 11.05.01) for 100 workers	Item	1	
2	9	Profit and attendance on Items 5 - 8 (ref. SL 11.05.02)	%	7,5	
2		PROVISION OF SMALL TOOLS FOR EPWP BENEFICIARY			
2	10	Supply of small tools to EPWP beneficiary. Specification to be supplied by the EPWP Serviced Provider for the respective trades (ref. SL 11.06.01) for 100 workers	Item	1	
2	11	Profit and attendance (ref. SL 11.06.02)	%	7,5	
2		APPOINTMENT OF EPWP BENEFICIARY TEAM LEADERS			
2	12	Appointment of EPWP beneficiary Team Leaders for the duration of the contract (ref. SL 11.07)	Item	1	
2	13	Liason with Service Provider (ref. SL 11.08)	Hrs	30	
2	14	Profit and attendance on Items 12 & 13	%	7,5	

ouotations: 1 - R1 000 000	Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8
(Insert Your Company Logo)  (This shall serve as the cover page on employment contracts for local lai	,
EMPLOYMENT AGREEMEN	IT
BETWEEN	
[CONTRACTOR NAME]	*******
AND	

[WORKER NAME].....

Quotations:

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

#### 1. PARTIES

	The P	arties to this Agreemen	t are -
	1.1.	Contractor:	
		herein represented by:	
		duly authorised thereto	
			And
	1.2.	Mr / Ms:	[worker's name]
2.	DEFIN	IITIONS AND INTERPRE	TATION
	2.1.	In this Agreement and a context-	ny Annexure thereto, unless inconsistent with or otherwise indicated by the
		"Agreement"	means the contents of this Agreement.
		"Company"	means the company that employs the worker
		"Department"	means the Department of Public Works
		"Worker"	is a person that performs a specific or necessary task or who completes tasks in a certain way
		"EPWP"	The Expanded Public Works Programme is a government programme aimed at the alleviation of poverty and unemployment. The programme ensures the full engagement on Labour Intensive Methods of Construction (LIC) to contractors for skills development. The EPWP focuses at reducing unemployment by increasing economic growth by means of improving skills levels through education and training and improving the enabling environment for the industry to flourish.
3.	PURP	OSE	
	The pu	rpose of this agreement i	s to:-
	Ensure	that the agreement is bir	nding to both the Worker and the Employer.

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

#### 4. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

	0	The worker will have no entitlement to the benefits of a full time employee, namely;
	0	The worker should not have the expectation that this contract will be renewed or extended.
	o	The worker will be subject to all laws, rules, policies, codes and procedures applicable to the;
	٥	The worker must meet the standards and requirements of the contractor
	0	The worker must render his/her services during normal working hours of minimum of forty to fifty five hours in any week; which comprise of an eight-hour working day in a five-day week.
5.	REMU	NERATION
		orker will receive compensation to the amount of R00 which must be paid by h or on the <u>last day</u> of each month.
6.	ROLE	S AND RESPONSIBILITIES
	6.1	Employer / Worker
	o	Work for in terms of the period as specified in the employment agreement contract.
	o	Be available for and participate in all learning and work experience required by the company.
	o	Comply with workplace policies and procedures.
	0	Complete any attendance or any written assessment tools supplied by the contractor to record relevant workplace experience.
	٥	Demonstrate willingness to grow and learn through work experience.
		Provide the following documentation to the employer,
		Certified identity document not longer than 3 months
		ID size photos
		Sign employment contract

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

- 6.2 Employer
  - Employ the worker for a period specified in the agreement.
  - Provide the worker with appropriate work based experience in the work environment.
  - Facilitate payments of wages / stipends.
  - Keep accurate records of workers.
  - Where a worker/ learner is disabled, the employer will have to provide in the additional needs e.g. special materials, learning aids and in some cases physical or professional support (such aids remain the property of the employer).
  - Keep up to date records of learning and discuss progress with the intern on a regular basis.
  - Apply fair disciplinary, grievance and dispute resolution procedures to the worker.
  - Prepare an orientation/ induction course to introduce worker/ learner to the workplace and specific workplace requirements.
  - Ensure the daily attendance register is signed by the worker.

٠.	DURATION.		

This agreement commences on:	
and	
expires on:	2

#### 8. BREACH.

DUDATION

If either party commits any breach of the terms of this contract (and fails to rectify it within 30 days of receipt of a written notice calling it to do so, then) the other party shall be entitled to terminate the contract or to claim specific performance without prejudice to any of its other legal rights, including its rights to claim damages.

#### 9. CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

#### 9.1. Meal Breaks

- 9.1.1 A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.
- 9.1.2 An employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.
- 9.1.3 A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.
- 9.1.4 A worker is not entitled to payment for the period of a meal break. However, a worker who is paid on the basis of time worked must be paid if the worker is required to work or to be available for work during the meal break.
- 9.2. Special Conditions for Security Guards (Only applicable to security Guards)
- 9.2.1 A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.
- 9.2.2 A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour or two breaks of at least 30 minutes each.

#### 9.3. Weekly Rest Period

Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

#### 9.4. Work on Sundays and Public Holidays

- 9.4.1 A worker may only work on a Sunday or public holiday to perform emergency or security work.
- 9.4.2 Work on Sundays is paid at the ordinary rate of pay.
- 9.4.3 A task-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid;
  - (a) the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for less than four hours;
  - (b) double the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for more than four hours.
- 9.4.4 A time-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid
  - the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for less than four hours on the public holiday;
  - (b) double the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for more than four hours on the public holiday.

#### 9.5. Sick leave

- 9.5.1 Only workers who work more than 24 hours per month have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.
- 9.5.2 A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a contract.
- 9.5.3 A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.
- 9.5.4 Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one contract to another contract.
- 9.5.5 An employer must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.
- 9.5.6 An employer must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.
- 9.5.7 An employer must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual payday.
- 9.5.8 Before paying sick-pay, an employer may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is
  - (a) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
  - (b) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.
- 9.5.9 A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a medical practitioner, a qualified nurse or a clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.
- 9.5.10 A worker is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.

#### 9.6. Maternity Leave

- 9.6.1 A worker may take up to four consecutive months' unpaid maternity leave.
- 9.6.2 A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave.

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

- 9.6.3 A worker must give her employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.
- 9.6.4 A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.
- 9.6.5 A worker may begin maternity leave as follows;
  - (a) four weeks before the expected date of birth; or
  - (b) on an earlier date
    - (i) if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or
    - (ii) if agreed to between employer and worker; or
  - (c) on a later date, if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.
- 10,6 A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

#### 9.7. Family responsibility leave

- 9.7.1 Workers, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances;
  - (a) when the employee's child is born;
  - (b) when the employee's child is sick;
  - (c) in the event of a death of
    - (i) the employee's spouse or life partner;
    - (ii) the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling.

#### 9.8. Keeping Records

- 9.8.1 Every employer must keep a written record on site for the duration of the project and three (3) year after completion records should consists of at least the following;
  - (a) the worker's name and position;
  - (b) copy of an acceptable worker identification
  - (c) in the case of a task-rated worker the number of tasks completed by the worker;
  - (d) in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker;
  - (e) payments made to each worker in a form of Proof of Payment, Payroll registers and the acknowledgement of payment receipt signed by the worker.
- 9.8.2 The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the EPWP.

#### 9.9. Payment

- 9.9.1 An employer must pay all wages at least monthly in cash or by cheque or into a bank account.
- 9.9.2 A worker may not be paid less than the Ministerial Determination wage rate.
- 9.9.3 A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been completed.
- 9.9.4 An employer must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the contractor having submitted an invoice to the employer.
- 9.9.5 A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month.
- 9.9.6 Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.

- 9.9.7 Payment in cash or by cheque must take place
  - (a) at the workplace or at a place agreed to by the worker;
  - (b) during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work;
  - (c) in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the worker.
- 9.9.8 An employer must give a worker the following information in writing
  - (a) the period for which payment is made;
  - (b) the numbers of tasks completed or hours worked;
  - (c) the worker's earnings;
  - (d) any money deducted from the payment;
  - (e) the actual amount paid to the worker.
- 9.9.9 If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it.
- 9.9.10 If a worker's employment is terminated, the employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.

#### 9.10. Inclement weather

If no work has begun on site, and if an employee has reported for work, the employee will be paid for four hours. Should work be stopped after the first four hours, the employee will be paid for the hours worked. Where the employer has given employees notice on the previous working day that no work will be available due to inclement weather, then no payment will be made.

#### 9.11. Deductions

- 9.11.1 An employer may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.
- 9.11.2 An employer must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.
- 9.11.3 An employer who deducts money from a worker's pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement of Law; court order or arbitration
- 9.11.4 It is the responsibility of the employers to arrange for all persons employed on a Project to be covered in terms of the Unemployment Insurance Fund Contributions Act, 2002 (Act No. 4 of 2002)
- 9.11.5 An employer may not require or allow a worker to
  - (a) repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the employer by mistake;

- (b) state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the employer actually paid to the worker; or
- (c) pay the employer or any other person for having been employed.

#### 9.12. Health and Safety

9.12.1 Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe.

#### 9.12.2 A worker must;

- (a) work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;
- (b) obey any health and safety instruction;
- (c) use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the employer;
- (d) report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their employer or manager.

#### 9.13. Compensation for Injuries and Diseases

- 9.13.1 It is the responsibility of the employers to arrange for all persons employed on a Project to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993 as amended by COIDA Act 61, 1997.
- 9.13.2 A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their employer or manager.
- 9.13.3 The employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner,
- 9.13.4 An employer must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

#### 9.14. Termination

- 9.14.1 The employer may terminate the employment of a worker for good cause after following a fair procedure.
- 9.14.2 A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.
- 9.14.3 A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the employer in advance to allow the employer to find a replacement.
- 9.14.4 A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available.

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

9.14.5 A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available.

Notice procedure is as follows;

- One week if employed for four weeks or less
- Two weeks if employed for more than four weeks but not more than a year
- Four weeks of employed for one (1) year or more

#### 9.15. Certificate of Service

- 9.15.1 On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating;
  - (a) the worker's full name;
  - (b) the name and address of the employer;
  - (c) the Project on which the worker worked; the work performed by the worker;
  - (d) any training received by the worker;
  - (e) the period for which the worker worked on the Project; and
  - (f) any other information agreed on by the employer and worker.

#### 9.16. DOMICILE

The address to which notices and all legal documents may be delivered or served are as follows:

Employee Details		
Name & Surname:		
ID No:		
Residential Address:		
Contact No:		
Date of Employment:		
To be supervised by:	Main Contractor: Sub Contractor:	
Category of employment:	Skilled: Semi-Skilled: Unskilled:	
For Skilled & Semi-skilled state the trad	le:	····
Period of employment: Fixed for until w	hen your services ar	e still required on site
I confirm that I have been inducted and	fully understand the	condition of my appointment.
Employee Signature:	Witness	by SGB/CLO:
Employer Details	Signatu	re by Witness:
Name & Surname: Designation:		
Contact No:		Signature:











#### The Attendance Register for on-site Workers

Reporting mor	nth:				Cell No:	
Surname:				—» :	First Name	e:
Project Name:		CONSTRUCTI	ON OF A STA		STE AREA	AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE : LTH
Project Code:	0601	57			Bid No	ZNQ 018/25V
IDENTITY NUIV	IBER:					
Day	Date	Time In	Signature	Time Out	Signature	Report On Any Formal Training Provided In The Reporting Month
WEEK 1						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
WEEK 2		_			_	
MONDAY			<b>†</b>			1
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY				<b>—</b>		
THURSDAY				†		
FRIDAY						
MEEK 2	-		+			
WEEK 3	-		-			
MONDAY	-	+	+		-	
TUESDAY WEDNESDAY	-	+	+	<b>—</b>		
THURSDAY	-	+-	+-	-	_	
RIDAY			+			
NEEK 4						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
HURSDAY						
RIDAY						
AJECU E					-	
VEEK 5		_	-		-	
MONDAY			-		-	
UESDAY			+			
WEDNESDAY			<del> </del>		<del> </del>	
HURSDAY	-					
RIDAY	l l		1			

KZN PUBLIC WORKS

Monthly Data collection for LOCAL Labour

Annexure 12

Name of Contractor: Name of Project:

MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE - EMONDLO: DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH: CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA

KWAZUU-NATAL PROVINCE Place works Person of Constitution Project Code:

060157

Reporting month:

EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME Project location name (area):\_

Project location (Ward No.):\_

The secretary of the se	A description of the description	The position of the position o	To the sering the sering to the sering that the sering the sering that the ser	To the second of	To the series of	The first of the f	More of Cloude of Cloud 3-4) ARET 2 (7) Come of Schall 2-16 (10) Come of Cloude 0-16 (11) C	Cented it is to be controlled in the current month worked of the current month worked	Conditive with the conditive with the conditive with the condition of the	The control of the co	ID number	Beneficiary D.O.B	N/		te Total	qor	(N	(V)	151	Other O		acy Highest	Address	Location Details	Ion Details	ľ		1.1.
							Education Leades - uses the condex (1,2.3) on the enemal sepandabless     (1) Unitro (2) Gradue + (56 tot 2) ARET 7. (1) Control (6)	Causing large Less handes (1,23) the acost appealsheed     (1) Univary (3) capte 1,3 (6,10 A - Sid 1)     (2) No Sid (4) Capte 4 (Sid 2) ABET 1     (8) Grade 6 -6 (Sid 3-4) ABET 2     (9) Grade 1,5 (Sid 1)     (9) Grade 7,8 (Sid 5-9) ABET 3     (9) Grade 1,5 (Sid 1)     (9) Grade 7,8 (Sid 5-9) ABET 3     (9) Grade 1,1 (Sid 6-9)     (10) Poat Matric				/4 spues	Y villidsziQ	te on on the curren rrent month onth			ال no beretelgeЯ (۲) الا)	(Y) ne you receiving ark nerg voð	Tanguage L	anguage Lan	Education Leve			90		No. of people it	o. of Dependants in Modestroph	No. of Children attending schoo
							Education Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excest spreadstreet     (1) Univor (3) Grade 1-1,5 Grade 5-1,5 Grade 5-6 (Std 3-4) ABET 2 (7) Grade 9 (Std 7) ABET 4 (Std 5-6) ABET 4 (Std 2) ABET 4 (Std 5-6) ABET 4 (Std 5-6	Edization Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheet     (1) Unknov (3) Grade +1-5 (Stb. A – Std. 1)     (2) No Scd (4) Grade 4 (Std. 2) ABET 1     (8) Grade 4 (Std. 2) ABET 1     (9) Grade 4 (Std. 2) ABET 1     (9) Grade 4 (Std. 2) ABET 3     (9) Grade 10-11 (Std. 6-9)     (9) Grade 10-11 (Std. 6-9)     (1) FWW Official/Consultent sign:	Education Levels - Lies The codes (1,2.3) on the exvel syneads/head     (1) Unknov (3) Grade 4 (Skd 2) ABET 1     (2) No Sci (4) Grade 4 (Skd 2) ABET 1     (6) Grade 6-6 (Skd 3-4) ABET 2     (7) Grade 9 (Skd 7) ABET 4     (8) Grade 6-10-11 (Skd 8-9)  PW Official/Consultant sign:  EPWP Official/Consultant sign:  EPWP Official sign:	Education Levels – Les the codes (1,2.3) on the excel syneadstheet     (1) Unknov (3) Grade 9 (Std 7), ABET 4     (2) No Scf (4) Grade 4 (Std 2), ABET 1     (2) No Scf (4) Grade 4 (Std 2), ABET 1     (3) Grade 7-8 (Std 5-6), ABET 3     (4) Grade 9 (Std 7), ABET 4     (5) Grade 9 (Std 7), ABET 4     (6) Grade 4 (Std 5-6), ABET 3     (8) Grade 10-11 (Std 6-9)     PW Official Vonsultant sign:     Designation:     Designation:     Designation:     Designation:							a										N	
							Education larels — use the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheet     (1,2.4) on the excel spreadsheet     (2) No Sed (4) Caraller (4, Sta 2) ABET 1     (2) No Sed (4) Caraller (4, Sta 2) ABET 1     (8) Gravel 5-48 (Sta 2) ABET 4     (8) Gravel 6-58 (Sta 2) ABET 1     (8) Gravel 6-18 (Sta 2) ABET 1     (9) Gravel 6-18 (Sta 2) ABET 1     (9) Gravel 6-18 (Sta 2) ABET 1     (1,2.4) Caraller (1,2.5) Caraller (	Education Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheel     (4) Unknov (3) Grade + 1-5 (Sub. A – Sid 1)     (2) No Sci (4) Grade 4 (Sub. 2) ABET 1     (6) Grade 7-8 (Sub. 6-6) ABET 2     (7) Grade 9 (Sub. 7) ABET 4     (9) Grade 10-11 (Sub. 6-6)     (9) Grade 10-11 (Sub. 6-6)     (1,2) ABET 3	Education Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheet     (1) Unknov (3) Grade 1-5 (Sub A – Suld 1)     (8) Grade 6-6 (Stid 3-4) ABET 2 (7) Grade 9 (Stid 7) ABET 4     (2) No Scil (4) Grade 4 (Stid 2) ABET 1 (6) Grade 6-6 (Stid 3-4) ABET 3 (8) Grade 10-11 (Stid 6-9)  PW Official/Consultant sign:  EPWP Official sign:  Designation:	Education Levels – Less the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheet     (1) Unknov (3) Grade 4 (Std 2) ABET 1     (2) No Sci (4) Grade 4 (Std 2) ABET 1     (2) No Sci (4) Grade 4 (Std 2) ABET 1     (3) Grade 7.8 (Std 5-8) ABET 3     (4) Grade 9 (Std 7) ABET 4     (5) Grade 9 (Std 7) ABET 4     (6) Grade 9 (Std 5-8) ABET 3     (6) Grade 9 (Std 7) ABET 4     (7) Grade 9 (Std 7) ABET 4     (8) Grade 10-11 (Std 6-9)     Designation:																		
							Editablian Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excell spreadsheet     (4) Univor (5) Grade 1-5 (Stab A Stat 1) (6) Grade 5-6 (Stab 3-4) ABET 2 (7) Grade 9 (Stat 7) ABET 4 (Stab 3-4) ABET 2 (7) Grade 9 (Stat 7) ABET 4 (Stab 3-4) ABET 4 (Sta	Education Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheet     (1) Unknov (3) Grade + 1-5 (Sub A - Sid 1)     (2) No Scl (4) Grade 4 (Sid 2) ABET 1     (3) Grade 1-7-8 (Sid 5-6) ABET 2     (7) Grade 9 (Sid 7) ABET 4     (9) Grade 10-11 (Sid 6-9)     PWO Official/Consultent sign:      EPWP Official sign:	Education Levels - use the codes (1,2.3) on the excell spreadsheet     (1) Unknov (3) Grade 1-5 (Sub A - Suld 1)     (6) Grade 6-6 (Stid 3-4) ABET 2 (7) Grade 9 (Stid 7) ABET 4     (2) No Scil (4) Grade 4 (Stid 2) ABET 1 (6) Grade 6-6 (Stid 3-4) ABET 3 (8) Grade 10-11 (Stid 6-9)  PW Official/Consultant sign:     EPWP Official sign:     Designation:	Education Lavels – Less the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheet     (1) Unknov (3) Grade 4 (Std 2) ABET 1     (2) No Scd (4) Grade 4 (Std 2) ABET 1     (2) No Scd (4) Grade 4 (Std 2) ABET 1     (3) Grade 4 (Std 2) ABET 1     (4) Grade 4 (Std 2) ABET 1     (5) Grade 5 (Std 3-4) ABET 2     (7) Grade 9 (Std 7) ABET 4     (8) Grade 10-11 (Std 6-9)     PW Official Sign:      Designation:      Designation:      Date:      Contact no:																		
							Editation Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excell spreadsheet     (4) Univor (3) Grade 1-5 (Stab. A. Staf. 1) (6) Grade 5-6 (Stab. 3.4) ABET 2 (7) Grade 9 (Staf. 7) ABET 4 (Stab. 2) ABET 4 (Stab. 3.4) ABET 5 (Sta	Education Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheel     (1) Unknov (3) Grade + 15 (Sub A - Sid 1)     (2) No Scl (4) Grade 4 (Sid 2) ABET 1     (6) Grade 7-8 (Sid 5-6) ABET 2     (7) Grade 9 (Sid 7) ABET 4     (9) Grade 10-11 (Sid 6-9)     PWO Official/Consultent sign:      EPWP Official sign:	Education Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excell spreadsheet     (1) Unknov (3) Grade 1-5 (Sub A – Stid 1)     (6) Grade 6-6 (Stid 3-4) ABET 2 (7) Grade 9 (Stid 7) ABET 4     (2) No Scid (4) Grade 4 (Stid 2) ABET 1 (6) Grade 6-6 (Stid 3-4) ABET 2 (7) Grade 9 (Stid 7) ABET 4 (5) No Scid (4) Grade 4 (Stid 2) ABET 1 (6) Grade 6 (Stid 3-6) ABET 3 (8) Grade 10-11 (Stid 6-9) PW Official/Consultant sign:     EPWP Official sign:     Designation:	Education Lavels—use the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheed     Education Lavels—use the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheed     (1) Unknov (3) Grade 4 (Std 2, ABET 1 (6) Grade 6-6 (Std 3-4) ABET 2 (7) Grade 9 (Std 7) ABET 4     (2) No Scl (4) Grade 4 (Std 2, ABET 1 (6) Grade 7-8 (Std 6-6) ABET 3 (8) Grade 10-11 (Std 6-9)     PW Official/Consultant sign:																		
Education Levels - use the codes (1.2.3) on the excest spreadsheet     Education Levels - use the codes (1.2.3) on the excest spreadsheet     (1) Unknow (3) Grade 1-3 (Sub. A – Sud. 1)     (2) No Sci. (4) Grade 4 (Sub. 2) ABET 1     (2) No Sci. (4) Grade 4 (Sub. 2) ABET 1     (3) Grade 5-6 (Sub. 3-4) ABET 2     (7) Grade 9 (Sub. 7) ABET 4     (8) Grade 6 (Sub. 7) ABET 4     (9) Grade 6-1 (Sub. 2) ABET 1     (9) Grade 1-1 (Sub. 4-9)     (9) Gr	Education Levels—use the codes (1.2.3) on the enced spreadsheed     Education Levels—use the codes (1.2.3) on the enced spreadsheed     (1) Unknov (3) Grade 1-3 (Sub A — Suld 1)     (2) No Sol (4) Grade 4 (Suld 2) ABET 1     (1) Grade 6-6 (Stid 3-4) ABET 2     (17) Grade 9 (Suld 7) ABET 4     (2) No Sol (4) Grade 4 (Suld 2) ABET 1     (18) Grade 10-11 (Stid 6-9)     PW Official/Consultant sign:     Designation:     Date:	Education Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheet     (1) Unknov (3) Grade 1-2 (Sub. A – Sid. 1)     (2) No Sci. (4) Grade 4 (Sid. 2) ABET 1     (2) No Sci. (4) Grade 4 (Sid. 2) ABET 1     (6) Grade 7-8 (Sid. 5-6) ABET 3     (8) Grade 10-11 (Sid. 6-9)  PW Official/Consultant sign:  EPWP Official sign:  Designation:  Designation:	Education Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheet     (1) Unknov (3) Grade + 1-5 (Sub A - Sid 1)     (2) No Scd (4) Grade 4 (Sid 2) ABET 1     (8) Grade - 1-8 (Sid 5-6) ABET 3     (8) Grade 10-11 (Sid 6-9)     PW Official/Consultant sign:      Designation:  Designation:  Designation:	Education Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadsheet     (1) Unknov (3) Grade + 1-5 (Sub A - Sud 1)     (2) No Scd (4) Grade 4 (Sud 2) ABET 1     (6) Grade -1-8 (Sud 5-6) ABET 3     (8) Grade 10-11 (Sud 6-6)     PW Official/Consultant sign:      EPWP Official sign:      Designation:      Designation:	Education Levels – use the codes (1,2.3) on the excell spreadsheet     (1) Unknov (3) Grade 1-5 (Stu A – Std 1)     (2) No Scd (4) Grade 4 (Std 2) ABET 1     (8) Grade 10-11 (Std 6-9)     PW Official/Consultant sign:	Oresignation:  Designation:  Designation:	lation;					Contact no:			Contact	.00												

**BUSINESS PLAN** 

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000

Reference No	
Profile ID	
Project Name	
Project Details	
Project Name	
Project Reference Number	
Project description	
Project Start Date	
Project End Date	
Estimated Budget	
Project Location	
Province	
District/Metro Municipality	
Local Municipality/Metro Region	
Latitude (in decimal format)	
Longitude (in decimal format)	
Public Body Details	
Public body sphere	
Reporting public body that is the project owner (and will report on the project)	
Implementing public body type	
Public body that will implement the project	
IDP reference number allocated to the project	
EPWP Details	
EPWP Sector	
EPWP Program	
EPWP Sub programme	
Budget Amount	
April 2014/March 2015	

Quotations: R 1 - R1 000 000

April 2015/March 2016	:: <b>*</b> :
Total Budget Amount	
Wages	
UIF	
COIDA	
Training	
Administration	
Equipment and materials	
Other	
Describe other	
Outputs and Training	
Output	
Despription	
Target Quantity	
Number of persons to be trained	
Contact person	
Title	
Initials	
First Name	
Surname	
Email	
Tel (Office)	
Fax Number	
Cell Number	
Physical Address 1	
Physical Address 2	
Physical Address 3	
Physical Address 4	
Postal Address 1	

|--|

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023 Version:8

KZN PUBLIC WORKS

Worker payment capture form for LOCAL Labour

Name of Contractor:

CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE

Name of Project:

AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE:

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH** 

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE PUBLIC WORKS
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



060157

Project Code:

Reporting month:

O
<u>ā</u>
0
ᅙ
-
_
<u>e</u>
Ε
ੁਲ
п.

No.	First Name	Initials	Surname	Identity No.	D.O.B	Job Description	Daily Wage Rate	Total Paid Days	Total Amount Paid	Total days Worked Days
_										
2										
3										
4										
22										
9										
7										
- ∞										
0										
10										
Contractor sign:	or sign:			DPW Official/Consultant sign:				EPWP Official sign:	al sign:	
Designation:_	ion:			Designation:				Designation:		
Date:				Date:						

Contact no:

Contact no:

Contact no:

KZN PUBLIC WORKS

Worker Training capture form for LOCAL Labour

Name of Contractor: Name of Project:

ů

CONSTRUCTION OF A STANDARD WASTE AREA AT MONDLO YOUTH CENTRE : DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH



060157

***	SCRAMME
4	WORKS PR
e de la companya de l	ANDED PUBLE
, j	EXP

Name of Training Provider

Is training complete or on - going Cost per trainee Total Number of Training Days EPWP Official sign: Training Days Not Paid Training Days Paid Reporting month: End date on current month Start date on current month Training Was training
Accredited or
Non - accredited
by a relevant
SETA DPW Official/Consultant sign: Course Name Job description ID No. Surname Name

Designation:

Designation:

Contractor sign:

5

Ξ

5 5 5

Designation:

Date:

Date: Contact no:

Date: Contact no:

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

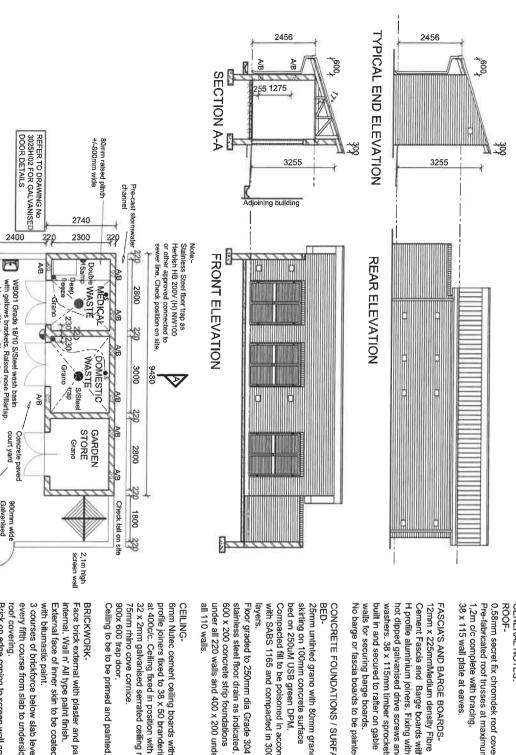
#### Location

Locality Name	
Municipality	
Subplace	
Ward	
Government Facility	
Latitude	
Longitude	
Physical Address/Location	

Department of Public Works: KZN Effective Date: 16 JANUARY 2023

Version:8

Please do a print preview before printing.



PLAN OF MEDICAL, DOMESTIC WASTE AND GARDEN STORE

into gully. Allow for Hose Bibtap over gully cold water. Waste with no plug discharging

court yard

900mm wide security gate Galvanised

roof covering.

Main Clinic Building

# GENERAL NOTES

0,58mm secret fix chromdek roof covering. Pre-fabricated roof trusses at maximum of 38 x 115 wall plate at eaves. ,2m c/c complete with bracing,

No barge or fascia boards to be painted built in and secured to rafter on gable washers. 38 x 115mm timber sprockets hot dipped galvanised drive screws and H profile aluminium joiners. Fixing with Cement Fascia and Barge boards with FASCIA'S AND BARGE BOARDSwalls for securing barge boards. 12mm x 225mmMedium density Fibre

# CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS / SURFACE

bed on 250uM USB green DPM. skirting on 100mm concrete surface layers. with SABS 1165 and compacted in 300mm Compacted fill to be poisoned in accordance 25mm untinted grano with 80mm grano

all 110 walls under all 220 walls and 400 x 200 under 600 x 200 concrete strip foundations stainless steel floor drain as indicated Floor graded to 250mm dia Grade 304

### CEILING-

900x 600 trap door. at 400c/c. Ceiling fixed in position with profile joiners fixed to 38 x 50 brandering 6mm Nutec cement ceiling boards with H 32 x 2mm galvanised serrated ceiling nails 75mm rhino cove cornice.

## BRICKWORK-

every fifth course from slab to underside of 3 courses of brickforce below slab level and External face of inner skin to be coated with bitumastic paint. internal. Wall n' All type paint finish. Face brick external with plaster and painted

all openings. Brick on edge coping to screen wall and over

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

KWAZULU NATAL

Project	Institution

## DOMESTIC WASTE AND GARDEN STORE MEDICAL WASTE,

Drawn By:-

Pietermarltzburg P.Bag x 9051 G.B.Pike (PrSArchT)

Tel 083 4571199

Scale 1:100 Date : July 2007

Drawing No

Signature

7027H / 01

work or preparing shop drawings. all dimensions on site before commencing prior written consent. Contractors must verify not be reproduced in part or in whole without This drawing and design is copyright and must